



UNITED
NATIONS

EP

UNEP/MED CC.16/Inf.5



UNITED NATIONS
ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
MEDITERRANEAN ACTION PLAN

5 May 2020
Original: English

16th Meeting of the Compliance Committee of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols

Teleconference, 16-18 June 2020

Agenda Item 5: Results of the Testing of the Draft Criteria for Preliminary Identification of Actual or Potential Cases of Non-Compliance

Results of the Testing of the Draft Criteria for Preliminary Identification of Actual or Potential Cases of Non-Compliance

Note by the Secretariat:

This document contains the results of the testing of the draft criteria for preliminary identification of actual or potential cases of non-compliance, which provided the basis for preparing document UNEP/MED CC.16/6.

For environmental and cost-saving reasons, this document is printed in a limited number. Delegates are kindly requested to bring their copies to meetings and not to request additional copies.

UNEP/MAP
Athens, 2020

Note by the Secretariat

The 15th Meeting of the Compliance Committee (Athens, Greece, 25-26 June 2019) tasked the Secretariat, together with MAP components, *“to test the draft criteria for the preliminary assessment of national implementation reports submitted under article 26 of the Barcelona Convention, as presented in document UNEP/MED CC. 15/8, against the national implementation reports for the biennium 2016-2017, and present the result to the 16th Meeting of the Compliance Committee, as well as possible suggestions for improving the current methodology”* (UNEP/MED CC. 15/15, §18).

As requested, the draft criteria presented in document UNEP/MED CC. 15/8 (i.e. submission, timeliness, completeness and implementation) have been tested against national implementation reports pertaining to the biennium 2016-2017, as submitted by Parties through the new online Barcelona Convention Reporting System (BCRS). For the purpose of this exercise, six Parties were randomly selected from among the three groups established in the Compliance Committee, under the condition of having two Parties per group. This totaled 42 national implementation reports reviewed for the testing of the draft criteria, the results of which are displayed in table form in this document as follows:

- (a) Part I presents an overview of submission, timeliness, completeness and implementation criteria for the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols with a breakdown on a Party basis. This overview builds on Parts II to XV;
- (b) Parts II to VIII present per Party and legal instrument an overview of completeness with a breakdown on a question basis; and
- (c) Parts IX to XV present per Party and legal instrument an overview of implementation with a breakdown on a question basis.

This document has provided the basis for preparing document UNEP/MED CC.16/6, which explains the methodology applied for the testing for the 16th Compliance Committee to consider in order to decide whether the tested draft criteria fit for purpose, and if so next steps.

Part I: Overview of submission, timeliness, completeness and implementation criteria for the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols-Breakdown on a Party basis

Table 1: Barcelona Convention

| Legal instrument | Barcelona Convention | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| | Submission | | Timeliness | | Completeness | | | | Implementation | |
| | Yes | No | Yes ¹ | No ² | Regulatory/ institutional system (Parts II, III and IV) | | Bilateral and multilateral agreements (Part I) | | Regulatory/ institutional system (Parts II, III and IV) | |
| Yes | | | | | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | |
| Party | Yes | No | Yes¹ | No² | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No |
| Group I | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 1 | X | | X | | X | | | X | X | |
| COUNTRY 2 | X | | X | | | X | | X | X | |
| Group II | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 3 | X | | X | | X | | X | | X | |
| COUNTRY 4 | X | | X | | X | | X | | X | |
| Group III | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 5 | X | | | X | | X | | X | X | |
| COUNTRY 6 | X | | X | | X | | | X | X | |

Table 2: Dumping Protocol

| Legal instrument | Dumping Protocol | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------|--|-----------|---|-----------|
| | Submission | | Timeliness | | Completeness | | | | Implementation | |
| | Yes | No | Yes ¹ | No ² | Regulatory/ institutional system (Part I) | | Permits /monitoring (Parts II, III and IV) | | Regulatory/ institutional system (Part I) | |
| Yes | | | | | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | |
| Party | Yes | No | Yes¹ | No² | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No |
| Group I | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 1 | X | | X | | X | | X | | X | |
| COUNTRY 2 | X | | X | | | X | | X | | X |
| Group II | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 3 | X | | X | | X | | | X | X | |
| COUNTRY 4 | X | | X | | X | | | X | X | |
| Group III | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 5 | X | | | X | | X | | X | | X |
| COUNTRY 6 | | X ³ | | | | | | | | |

¹ “Yes”: From December 2018-June 2019

² “No”: From July 2019-onwards

³ Non-Contracting Party to the Dumping Protocol

Table 3: Prevention and Emergency Protocol

| Legal instrument | Prevention and Emergency Protocol | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|----|------------------|-----------------|--|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|---|----|
| | Submission | | Timeliness | | Completeness | | | | Implementation | |
| | Yes | No | Yes ¹ | No ² | Regulatory/ institutional system (Parts I and II) | | Pollution Incidents (Part III) | | Regulatory/ institutional system (Parts I and II) | |
| Yes | | | | | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | |
| Party | Yes | No | Yes ¹ | No ² | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No |
| Group I | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 1 | X | | X | | X | | | X | X | |
| COUNTRY 2 | X | | X | | | X | | X | | X |
| Group II | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 3 | X | | X | | X | | X | | X | |
| COUNTRY 4 | X | | | X | X | | X | | X | |
| Group III | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 5 | X | | | X | | X | | X | X | |
| COUNTRY 6 | X | | X | | | X | | X | X | |

Table 4: LBS Protocol

| Legal instrument | LBS Protocol | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--------------|----|------------------|-----------------|--|-----|---|-----|--------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|---|----|
| | Submission | | Timeliness | | Completeness | | | | | | | | Implementation | |
| | Yes | No | Yes ¹ | No ² | Regulatory/ institutional system (Part I) | | Permits/ monitoring/ enforcement (Parts II, V and VI) | | RAPs (Part III) | | NAPs (Part IV) | | Regulatory/ institutional system (Part I) | |
| Yes | | | | | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | |
| Party | Yes | No | Yes ¹ | No ² | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No |
| Group I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 1 | X | | X | | X | | | X | | X | | X | X | |
| COUNTRY 2 | X | | X | | X | | | X | | X | | X | X | |
| Group II | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 3 | X | | X | | | X | | X | | X | | X | X | |
| COUNTRY 4 | X | | | X | X | | X | | X | | X | | X | |
| Group III | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 5 | X | | | X | X | | | X | | X | | X | X | |
| COUNTRY 6 | X | | X | | | X | | X | | X | | X | X | |

Table 5: SPA/BD Protocol

| Legal instrument | SPA/BD Protocol | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|----|------------------|-----------------|------------|----|---|----|---|----|------------------------|----|---|
| | Draft criteria | | Submission | | Timeliness | | Completeness | | | | Implementation | | |
| | | | | | | | <i>Regulatory/institutional system (#1 to 34)</i> | | <i>Lists of SPAs, SPAMs/species, monitoring and enforcement (Tables 1 to 6)</i> | | <i>RAPs (Part VII)</i> | | <i>Regulatory/institutional system (#1 to 34)</i> |
| Party | Yes | No | Yes ¹ | No ² | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | |
| Group I | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 1 | X | | X | | X | | | X | | X | X | | |
| COUNTRY 2 | X | | X | | | X | | X | | X | X | | |
| Group II | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 3 | X | | X | | X | | | X | X | | X | | |
| COUNTRY 4 | X | | X | | X | | | X | X | | X | | |
| Group III | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 5 | X | | | X | | X | | X | | X | X | | |
| COUNTRY 6 | X | | X | | X | | | X | | X | X | | |

Table 6: Offshore Protocol

| Legal instrument | Offshore Protocol | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|----|---|----|---|----------------|---|
| | Draft criteria | | Submission | | Timeliness | | Completeness | | | Implementation | |
| | | | | | | | <i>Regulatory/institutional system (Part I)</i> | | <i>Permits/inventory/enforcement (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | | <i>Regulatory/institutional system (Part I)</i> |
| Party | Yes | No | Yes ¹ | No ² | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | |
| Group I | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 1 | | X ⁴ | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 2 | X | | X | | | X | | X | | X | |
| Group II | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 3 ² | X | | X | | X | | | X | X | | |
| COUNTRY 4 | | X ² | | | | | | | | | |
| Group III | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 5 ² | X | | | X | X | | | X | X | | |
| COUNTRY 6 | | X ² | | | | | | | | | |

⁴ Non-Contracting Party to the Offshore Protocol

Table 7: Hazardous Wastes Protocol

| Legal instrument | Hazardous Wastes Protocol | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|--|----|---|----|---|----|
| Draft criteria | Submission | | Timeliness | | Completeness | | | | Implementation | |
| | | | | | Regulatory/ institutional system (Part I) | | Generation, transboundary movements/incidents enforcement (Parts II, III, IV and V) | | Regulatory/ institutional system (Part I) | |
| Party | Yes | No | Yes ¹ | No ² | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No |
| Group I | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 1 ³ | X | | X | | | X | | X | | X |
| COUNTRY 2 | X | | X | | | X | | X | | X |
| Group II | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 3 ³ | X | | X | | | X | | X | X | |
| COUNTRY 4 | X | | X | | X | | | X | X | |
| Group III | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 5 | | X ⁵ | | X | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 6 | X | | X | | | X | | X | | X |

Table 8: ICZM Protocol

| Legal instrument | ICZM Protocol | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------|----|------------------|-----------------|---|----|------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| Draft criteria | Submission | | Timeliness | | Completeness | | | | | |
| | | | | | Legal transposition/ geographical coverage (Parts III-IV) | | Institutional Measures (Part V) | | Operational measures (Part VI) | |
| Party | Yes | No | Yes ¹ | No ² | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No |
| Group I | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 1 | X | | | X | X | | X | | X | |
| COUNTRY 2 | X | | | X | X | | X | | X | |
| Group II | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 3 ⁶ | X | | X | | X | | X | | X | |
| COUNTRY 4 | X | | X | | X | | X | | X | |
| Group III | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 5 | | X | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTRY 6 | X | | X | | X | | X | | X | |

⁵ Non-Contracting Party to the Hazardous Wastes Protocol

⁶ Non-Contracting Party to the ICZM Protocol

Part II: Overview of completeness of answers to each question of the Barcelona Convention national implementation report for the biennium 2016-2017 -Breakdown on a Party basis

**Group I
Country 1**

| | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Barcelona Convention | | | |
| Country | Country 1 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 19) | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 19) | | | 0% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on bilateral and multilateral agreements (Part I)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete | Not reported X | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 1) | | | 0% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 1) | | | 100% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part II: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 4.3.a | Application of the precautionary principle | X | | |
| #2 article 4.3.b | Application of the polluter pays principle | X | | |
| #3 article 4.3.c | Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) carried out for proposed activities that are likely to cause significant adverse effects and/or are subject to an authorization by competent authorities | X | | |
| #4 article 4.4.b | Use of Best Available Techniques (BAT) and Best Environmental Practices (BEP) | X | | |
| #5 article 12 | Establishment of a system to monitor the pollution of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | |
| #6 article 12 | Designation of competent authorities responsible for pollution monitoring | X | | |
| #7 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | |
| #8 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to the activities adversely affecting or likely to affect the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | |
| #9 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to activities carried out and/or measures taken to implement the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols ensured | X | | |
| #10 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in decision-making processes related to the development of policies and legislation for the protection of the marine environment and its coastal area ensured | X | | |
| #11 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in the EIA process for proposed activities that are likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | |
| #12 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation in the process of authorization of proposed activities likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | |
| Part III: Policy Measures | | | | |
| #13 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | |
| #14 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas from LBS and pollution from ships into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | |
| #15 article 4 | Integration of the protection and conservation of marine and coastal biodiversity into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| #16 article 4 | Use of Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) or Integrated Coastal Area Management (ICAM) methodology when developing the physical plan of the coastal zone | X | | |
| #17 article 4 | Economic instruments established to promote protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas and conserve their biodiversity | X | | |
| Part IV: Monitoring and Public Access to Information | | | | |
| #18 article 12 | Establishment of monitoring programmes to assess the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas and compliance with domestic standards on releases and/or quality marine environment criteria | X | | |
| #19 article 15.1 | Publication of periodical assessment reports on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | |
| Part I: Bilateral and Multilateral Agreements | | | | |
| Table 1 | Bilateral and/or multilateral agreements signed as per article 3.2 of the Convention | | | X |

Country 2

| | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Barcelona Convention | | | |
| Country | Country 2 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 19) | | | | 94% |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 19) | | | | 6% |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on bilateral and multilateral agreements (Part I)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete | Not reported X | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 1) | | | | 0% |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 1) | | | | 100% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete |
| | | | | Not reported (blank) |
| Part II: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 4.3.a | Application of the precautionary principle | | X | |
| #2 article 4.3.b | Application of the polluter pays principle | | X | |
| #3 article 4.3.c | Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) carried out for proposed activities that are likely to cause significant adverse effects and/or are subject to an authorization by competent authorities | | X | |
| #4 article 4.4.b | Use of Best Available Techniques (BAT) and Best Environmental Practices (BEP) | | | X |
| #5 article 12 | Establishment of a system to monitor the pollution of the marine environment and its coastal areas | | X | |
| #6 article 12 | Designation of competent authorities responsible for pollution monitoring | | X | |
| #7 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | | X | |
| #8 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to the activities adversely affecting or likely to affect the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | | X | |
| #9 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to activities carried out and/or measures taken to implement the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols ensured | | X | |
| #10 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in decision-making processes related to the development of policies and legislation for the protection of the marine environment and its coastal area ensured | | X | |
| #11 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in the EIA process for proposed activities that are likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | | X | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| #12 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation in the process of authorization of proposed activities likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | |
| Part III: Policy Measures | | | | |
| #13 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | |
| #14 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas from LBS and pollution from ships into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | |
| #15 article 4 | Integration of the protection and conservation of marine and coastal biodiversity into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | |
| #16 article 4 | Use of Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) or Integrated Coastal Area Management (ICAM) methodology when developing the physical plan of the coastal zone | X | | |
| #17 article 4 | Economic instruments established to promote protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas and conserve their biodiversity | X | | |
| Part IV: Monitoring and Public Access to Information | | | | |
| #18 article 12 | Establishment of monitoring programmes to assess the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas and compliance with domestic standards on releases and/or quality marine environment criteria | X | | |
| #19 article 15.1 | Publication of periodical assessment reports on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | |
| Part I: Bilateral and Multilateral Agreements | | | | |
| Table 1 | Bilateral and/or multilateral agreements signed as per article 3.2 of the Convention | | | X |

Group II
Country 3

| | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Barcelona Convention | | | |
| Country | Country 3 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 19) | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 19) | | | 0% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on bilateral and multilateral agreements (Part I)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 1) | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 1) | | | 0% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part II: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 4.3.a | Application of the precautionary principle | X | | |
| #2 article 4.3.b | Application of the polluter pays principle | X | | |
| #3 article 4.3.c | Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) carried out for proposed activities that are likely to cause significant adverse effects and/or are subject to an authorization by competent authorities | X | | |
| #4 article 4.4.b | Use of Best Available Techniques (BAT) and Best Environmental Practices (BEP) | X | | |
| #5 article 12 | Establishment of a system to monitor the pollution of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | |
| #6 article 12 | Designation of competent authorities responsible for pollution monitoring | X | | |
| #7 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| #8 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to the activities adversely affecting or likely to affect the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | |
| #9 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to activities carried out and/or measures taken to implement the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols ensured | X | | |
| #10 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in decision-making processes related to the development of policies and legislation for the protection of the marine environment and its coastal area ensured | X | | |
| #11 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in the EIA process for proposed activities that are likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | |
| #12 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation in the process of authorization of proposed activities likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | |
| Part III: Policy Measures | | | | |
| #13 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | |
| #14 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas from LBS and pollution from ships into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | |
| #15 article 4 | Integration of the protection and conservation of marine and coastal biodiversity into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | |
| #16 article 4 | Use of Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) or Integrated Coastal Area Management (ICAM) methodology when developing the physical plan of the coastal zone | X | | |
| #17 article 4 | Economic instruments established to promote protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas and conserve their biodiversity | X | | |
| Part IV: Monitoring and Public Access to Information | | | | |
| #18 article 12 | Establishment of monitoring programmes to assess the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas and compliance with domestic standards on releases and/or quality marine environment criteria | X | | |
| #19 article 15.1 | Publication of periodical assessment reports on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | |
| Part I: Bilateral and Multilateral Agreements | | | | |
| Table 1 | Bilateral and/or multilateral agreements signed as per article 3.2 of the Convention | X | | |

Country 4

| | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Barcelona Convention | | | |
| Country | Country 4 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 19) | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 19) | | | 0% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on bilateral and multilateral agreements (Part I)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 1) | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 1) | | | 0% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part II: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 4.3.a | Application of the precautionary principle | X | | |
| #2 article 4.3.b | Application of the polluter pays principle | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| #3 article 4.3.c | Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) carried out for proposed activities that are likely to cause significant adverse effects and/or are subject to an authorization by competent authorities | X | | |
| #4 article 4.4.b | Use of Best Available Techniques (BAT) and Best Environmental Practices (BEP) | X | | |
| #5 article 12 | Establishment of a system to monitor the pollution of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | |
| #6 article 12 | Designation of competent authorities responsible for pollution monitoring | X | | |
| #7 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | |
| #8 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to the activities adversely affecting or likely to affect the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | |
| #9 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to activities carried out and/or measures taken to implement the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols ensured | X | | |
| #10 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in decision-making processes related to the development of policies and legislation for the protection of the marine environment and its coastal area ensured | X | | |
| #11 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in the EIA process for proposed activities that are likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | |
| #12 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation in the process of authorization of proposed activities likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | |
| Part III: Policy Measures | | | | |
| #13 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | |
| #14 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas from LBS and pollution from ships into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | |
| #15 article 4 | Integration of the protection and conservation of marine and coastal biodiversity into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | |
| #16 article 4 | Use of Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) or Integrated Coastal Area Management (ICAM) methodology when developing the physical plan of the coastal zone | X | | |
| #17 article 4 | Economic instruments established to promote protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas and conserve their biodiversity | X | | |
| Part IV: Monitoring and Public Access to Information | | | | |
| #18 article 12 | Establishment of monitoring programmes to assess the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas and compliance with domestic standards on releases and/or quality marine environment criteria | X | | |
| #19 article 15.1 | Publication of periodical assessment reports on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | |
| Part I: Bilateral and Multilateral Agreements | | | | |
| Table 1 | Bilateral and/or multilateral agreements signed as per article 3.2 of the Convention | X | | |

Group III
Country 5

| | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Barcelona Convention | | | | |
| Country | Country 5 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 19) | | | | 95% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 19) | | | | 5% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on bilateral and multilateral agreements (Part I)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete | Not reported X | | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 1) | | | | 0% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 1) | | | | 100% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part II: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.3.a | Application of the precautionary principle | | X | | |
| #2 article 4.3.b | Application of the polluter pays principle | | X | | |
| #3 article 4.3.c | Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) carried out for proposed activities that are likely to cause significant adverse effects and/or are subject to an authorization by competent authorities | | X | | |
| #4 article 4.4.b | Use of Best Available Techniques (BAT) and Best Environmental Practices (BEP) | | | | X |
| #5 article 12 | Establishment of a system to monitor the pollution of the marine environment and its coastal areas | | X | | |
| #6 article 12 | Designation of competent authorities responsible for pollution monitoring | | X | | |
| #7 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | | X | | |
| #8 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to the activities adversely affecting or likely to affect the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | | X | | |
| #9 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to activities carried out and/or measures taken to implement the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols ensured | | X | | |
| #10 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in decision-making processes related to the development of policies and legislation for the protection of the marine environment and its coastal area ensured | | X | | |
| #11 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in the EIA process for proposed activities that are likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | | X | | |
| #12 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation in the process of authorization of proposed activities likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | | X | | |
| Part III: Policy Measures | | | | | |
| #13 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas into national strategies for sustainable development | | X | | |
| #14 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas from LBS and pollution from ships into national strategies for sustainable development | | X | | |
| #15 article 4 | Integration of the protection and conservation of marine and coastal biodiversity into national strategies for sustainable development | | X | | |
| #16 article 4 | Use of Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) or Integrated Coastal Area Management (ICAM) methodology when developing the physical plan of the coastal zone | | X | | |
| #17 article 4 | Economic instruments established to promote protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas and conserve their biodiversity | | X | | |

| Part IV: Monitoring and Public Access to Information | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| #18 article 12 | Establishment of monitoring programmes to assess the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas and compliance with domestic standards on releases and/or quality marine environment criteria | X | | |
| #19 article 15.1 | Publication of periodical assessment reports on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | |
| Part I: Bilateral and Multilateral Agreements | | | | |
| Table 1 | Bilateral and/or multilateral agreements signed as per article 3.2 of the Convention | | | X |

Country 6

| Legal instrument | Barcelona Convention | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Country | Country 6 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 19) | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 19) | | | | 0% |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on bilateral and multilateral agreements (Part I)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete | Not reported X | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 1) | | | | 0% |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 1) | | | | 100% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part II: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 4.3.a | Application of the precautionary principle | X | | |
| #2 article 4.3.b | Application of the polluter pays principle | X | | |
| #3 article 4.3.c | Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) carried out for proposed activities that are likely to cause significant adverse effects and/or are subject to an authorization by competent authorities | X | | |
| #4 article 4.4.b | Use of Best Available Techniques (BAT) and Best Environmental Practices (BEP) | X | | |
| #5 article 12 | Establishment of a system to monitor the pollution of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | |
| #6 article 12 | Designation of competent authorities responsible for pollution monitoring | X | | |
| #7 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | |
| #8 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to the activities adversely affecting or likely to affect the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | |
| #9 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to activities carried out and/or measures taken to implement the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols ensured | X | | |
| #10 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in decision-making processes related to the development of policies and legislation for the protection of the marine environment and its coastal area ensured | X | | |
| #11 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in the EIA process for proposed activities that are likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | |
| #12 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation in the process of authorization of proposed activities likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | |
| Part III: Policy Measures | | | | |
| #13 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| #14 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas from LBS and pollution from ships into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | |
| #15 article 4 | Integration of the protection and conservation of marine and coastal biodiversity into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | |
| #16 article 4 | Use of Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) or Integrated Coastal Area Management (ICAM) methodology when developing the <u>physical plan</u> of the coastal zone | X | | |
| #17 article 4 | Economic instruments established to promote protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas and conserve their biodiversity | X | | |
| Part IV: Monitoring and Public Access to Information | | | | |
| #18 article 12 | Establishment of monitoring programmes to assess the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas and compliance with domestic standards on releases and/or quality marine environment criteria | X | | |
| #19 article 15.1 | Publication of periodical assessment reports on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | |
| Part I: Bilateral and Multilateral Agreements | | | | |
| Table 1 | Bilateral and/or multilateral agreements signed as per article 3.2 of the Convention | | | X |

Part III: Overview of completeness of answers to each question of the Dumping Protocol national implementation report for the biennium 2016-2017 -Breakdown on a Party basis

Group I

Country 1

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Dumping Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 1 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 8) | | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 8) | | | | | 0% |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on permit and monitoring (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 5) | | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 5) | | | | | 0% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Prohibition of dumping of wastes and other matter, with the exception of those listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) | | X | | |
| #2 articles 5, 6 and 10.1 | Dumping of wastes and other matter listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) is subject to a prior special permit from the designated competent national authority or authorities in conformity with the criteria set forth in the Annex to the Protocol and the related Guidelines adopted by the Meetings of the Contracting Parties | | X | | |
| #3 article 10.1 | Designated competent national authority or authorities keep(s) records of the nature and quantities of the waste or other matter, dumping location and method | | X | | |
| #4 article 7 | Prohibition of incineration at sea | | X | | |
| #5 article 8 | Force majeure dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 8 and reported to UNEP/MAP Secretariat immediately | | X | | |
| #6 article 9 | Critical dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 9 and UNEP/MAP Secretariat consulted immediately | | X | | |
| #7 article 10.2 | Dumping permits provided for in Article 5 are issued for wastes or other matter loaded in your territory or loaded in the territory of a non-Contracting Party | | X | | |
| #8 article 11 | Application of measures to implement this Protocol to your vessels and aircrafts, those loading in your territory and those believed to be engaged in dumping in areas under your jurisdiction | | X | | |
| Part II: Dumping at Sea Permits and Quantities | | | | | |
| Table 1 | Biennial Summary of Dumping at Sea Permits and Quantities | | X | | |
| Table 2 | Quantity in Dry Weight of Dredged Material | | X | | |
| Part III: Quantities of Wastes of other Matter for each Dumping Site and Coordinates for Dump Sites | | | | | |
| Table 3 | Biennial Summary of Quantities of Wastes or Other Matter at Sea for Each Dump Site | | X | | |
| Table 4 | Coordinates for Dump Sites | | X | | |
| Part IV: Monitoring | | | | | |
| Table 5 | Monitoring | | X | | |

Country 2

| | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Dumping Protocol | | | |
| Country | Country 2 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 8) | | | 62% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 8) | | | 38% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on permit and monitoring (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 5) | | | 20% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 5) | | | 80% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Prohibition of dumping of wastes and other matter, with the exception of those listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) | X | | |
| #2 articles 5, 6 and 10.1 | Dumping of wastes and other matter listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) is subject to a prior special permit from the designated competent national authority or authorities in conformity with the criteria set forth in the Annex to the Protocol and the related Guidelines adopted by the Meetings of the Contracting Parties | X | | |
| #3 article 10.1 | Designated competent national authority or authorities keep(s) records of the nature and quantities of the waste or other matter, dumping location and method | X | | |
| #4 article 7 | Prohibition of incineration at sea | X | | |
| #5 article 8 | Force majeure dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 8 and reported to UNEP/MAP Secretariat immediately | | | X |
| #6 article 9 | Critical dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 9 and UNEP/MAP Secretariat consulted immediately | | | X |
| #7 article 10.2 | Dumping permits provided for in Article 5 are issued for wastes or other matter loaded in your territory or loaded in the territory of a non-Contracting Party | | | X |
| #8 article 11 | Application of measures to implement this Protocol to your vessels and aircrafts, those loading in your territory and those believed to be engaged in dumping in areas under your jurisdiction | X | | |
| Part II: Dumping at Sea Permits and Quantities | | | | |
| Table 1 | Biennial Summary of Dumping at Sea Permits and Quantities | | | X |
| Table 2 | Quantity in Dry Weight of Dredged Material | | | X |
| Part III: Quantities of Wastes of other Matter for each Dumping Site and Coordinates for Dump Sites | | | | |
| Table 3 | Biennial Summary of Quantities of Wastes or Other Matter at Sea for Each Dump Site | | | X |
| Table 4 | Coordinates for Dump Sites | | | X |
| Part IV: Monitoring | | | | |
| Table 5 | Monitoring | X | | |

Group II
Country 3

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Dumping Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 3 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 8) | | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 8) | | | | 0% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on permit and monitoring (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 5) | | | | 80% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 5) | | | | 20% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Prohibition of dumping of wastes and other matter, with the exception of those listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) | | X | | |
| #2 articles 5, 6 and 10.1 | Dumping of wastes and other matter listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) is subject to a prior special permit from the designated competent national authority or authorities in conformity with the criteria set forth in the Annex to the Protocol and the related Guidelines adopted by the Meetings of the Contracting Parties | | X | | |
| #3 article 10.1 | Designated competent national authority or authorities keep(s) records of the nature and quantities of the waste or other matter, dumping location and method | | X | | |
| #4 article 7 | Prohibition of incineration at sea | | X | | |
| #5 article 8 | Force majeure dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 8 and reported to UNEP/MAP Secretariat immediately | | X | | |
| #6 article 9 | Critical dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 9 and UNEP/MAP Secretariat consulted immediately | | X | | |
| #7 article 10.2 | Dumping permits provided for in Article 5 are issued for wastes or other matter loaded in your territory or loaded in the territory of a non-Contracting Party | | X | | |
| #8 article 11 | Application of measures to implement this Protocol to your vessels and aircrafts, those loading in your territory and those believed to be engaged in dumping in areas under your jurisdiction | | X | | |
| Part II: Dumping at Sea Permits and Quantities | | | | | |
| Table 1 | Biennial Summary of Dumping at Sea Permits and Quantities | | X | | |
| Table 2 | Quantity in Dry Weight of Dredged Material | | | | X |
| Part III: Quantities of Wastes of other Matter for each Dumping Site and Coordinates for Dump Sites | | | | | |
| Table 3 | Biennial Summary of Quantities of Wastes or Other Matter at Sea for Each Dump Site | | X | | |
| Table 4 | Coordinates for Dump Sites | | X | | |
| Part IV: Monitoring | | | | | |
| Table 5 | Monitoring | | X | | |

Country 4

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Dumping Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 4 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 8) | | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 8) | | | | 0% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on permit and monitoring (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 5) | | | | 80% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 5) | | | | 20% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Prohibition of dumping of wastes and other matter, with the exception of those listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) | | X | | |
| #2 articles 5, 6 and 10.1 | Dumping of wastes and other matter listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) is subject to a prior special permit from the designated competent national authority or authorities in conformity with the criteria set forth in the Annex to the Protocol and the related Guidelines adopted by the Meetings of the Contracting Parties | | X | | |
| #3 article 10.1 | Designated competent national authority or authorities keep(s) records of the nature and quantities of the waste or other matter, dumping location and method | | X | | |
| #4 article 7 | Prohibition of incineration at sea | | X | | |
| #5 article 8 | Force majeure dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 8 and reported to UNEP/MAP Secretariat immediately | | X | | |
| #6 article 9 | Critical dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 9 and UNEP/MAP Secretariat consulted immediately | | X | | |
| #7 article 10.2 | Dumping permits provided for in Article 5 are issued for wastes or other matter loaded in your territory or loaded in the territory of a non-Contracting Party | | X | | |
| #8 article 11 | Application of measures to implement this Protocol to your vessels and aircrafts, those loading in your territory and those believed to be engaged in dumping in areas under your jurisdiction | | X | | |
| Part II: Dumping at Sea Permits and Quantities | | | | | |
| Table 1 | Biennial Summary of Dumping at Sea Permits and Quantities | | X | | |
| Table 2 | Quantity in Dry Weight of Dredged Material | | | | X |
| Part III: Quantities of Wastes of other Matter for each Dumping Site and Coordinates for Dump Sites | | | | | |
| Table 3 | Biennial Summary of Quantities of Wastes or Other Matter at Sea for Each Dump Site | | X | | |
| Table 4 | Coordinates for Dump Sites | | X | | |
| Part IV: Monitoring | | | | | |
| Table 5 | Monitoring | | X | | |

Group III
Country 5

| | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Dumping Protocol | | | |
| Country | Country 5 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 8) | | | 62% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 8) | | | 38% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on permit and monitoring (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 5) | | | 40% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 5) | | | 60% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Prohibition of dumping of wastes and other matter, with the exception of those listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) | X | | |
| #2 articles 5, 6 and 10.1 | Dumping of wastes and other matter listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) is subject to a prior special permit from the designated competent national authority or authorities in conformity with the criteria set forth in the Annex to the Protocol and the related Guidelines adopted by the Meetings of the Contracting Parties | X | | |
| #3 article 10.1 | Designated competent national authority or authorities keep(s) records of the nature and quantities of the waste or other matter, dumping location and method | X | | |
| #4 article 7 | Prohibition of incineration at sea | X | | |
| #5 article 8 | Force majeure dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 8 and reported to UNEP/MAP Secretariat immediately | | | X |
| #6 article 9 | Critical dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 9 and UNEP/MAP Secretariat consulted immediately | | | X |
| #7 article 10.2 | Dumping permits provided for in Article 5 are issued for wastes or other matter loaded in your territory or loaded in the territory of a non-Contracting Party | X | | |
| #8 article 11 | Application of measures to implement this Protocol to your vessels and aircrafts, those loading in your territory and those believed to be engaged in dumping in areas under your jurisdiction | X | | |
| Part II: Dumping at Sea Permits and Quantities | | | | |
| Table 1 | Biennial Summary of Dumping at Sea Permits and Quantities | X | | |
| Table 2 | Quantity in Dry Weight of Dredged Material | | | X |
| Part III: Quantities of Wastes of other Matter for each Dumping Site and Coordinates for Dump Sites | | | | |
| Table 3 | Biennial Summary of Quantities of Wastes or Other Matter at Sea for Each Dump Site | | | X |
| Table 4 | Coordinates for Dump Sites | | | X |
| Part IV: Monitoring | | | | |
| Table 5 | Monitoring | X | | |

Part IV: Overview of completeness of answers to each question of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol national implementation report for the biennium 2016-2017 -Breakdown on a Party basis

**Group I
Country 1**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Prevention and Emergency Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 1 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Parts I and II)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 29) | | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 29) | | | | 0% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on pollution incidents (Part III)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete | Not Reported X | | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 1) | | | | 0% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 1) | | | | 100% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Maintenance and promotion of contingency plans and other means of preventing and combating oil and hazardous and noxious substances (HNS) pollution incidents | | X | | |
| #2 article 4.1 | Designation of a national authority or authorities responsible for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol | | X | | |
| #3 article 4.3 | Informing the Regional Centre (REMPEC) every two years of the measures taken for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol. | | X | | |
| #4 article 5 | Development of monitoring and surveillance programmes and activities aimed at detecting oil and HNS pollution incidents whether accidental or operational and illicit discharges | | X | | |
| #5 article 9.1 | Issuing of instructions to masters of ships flying your flag and pilots of aircrafts registered in their territory to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | | X | | |
| #6 article 9.2 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | | X | | |
| #7 article 9.3 and 9.4 | Issuing of instructions to Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authorities or authorities. | | X | | |
| #8 article 9.6 and 9.7 | Communication to REMPEC and those Contracting Parties likely to be affected of information on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents collected by masters of ships flying your flag, pilots of aircrafts registered in your territory, Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction | | X | | |
| #9 article 10.1 | Conducting oil and HNS pollution incident assessments (i.e. nature, extent and possible consequences) and taking every practical measure to prevent, reduce and, to the fullest possible extent, eliminate the effects of the pollution incident | | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| #10 article 11.1 | Ensuring that ships flying their flag have on board a pollution emergency plan as required by, and in accordance with, the relevant international regulations | X | | |
| #11 article 11.2 | Masters of ships flying their flag follow the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | X | | |
| #12 article 11.3 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters follows the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | X | | |
| #13 article 11.4 | Authorities or operators in charge of sea ports handling facilities have pollution emergency plans or other similar arrangements coordinated with the national system | X | | |
| #14 article 11.5 | Operators in charge of offshore installations under their jurisdiction have a contingency plan coordinated with the national system | X | | |
| #15 article 12.3 | Taking the necessary legal or administrative measures to facilitate the entry into, stay in and departure from their national territory of equipment, products and personnel engaged in responding to a pollution incident | X | | |
| #16 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities meeting the needs of ships (including pleasure craft), are available in their ports and terminals | X | | |
| #17 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities are used efficiently , without causing any undue delay to ships and limiting discharges to the marine environment | X | | |
| #18 article 18 | Ensuring that ships using the ports of the Parties are provided with updated information with respect to obligations under the MARPOL Convention and applicable national legislation | X | | |
| #19 article 15 | Assessing the environmental risks of the recognized routes used in maritime traffic | X | | |
| #20 article 15 | Taking appropriate measures aimed at reducing the risks of accidents or their environmental consequences | X | | |
| #21 article 16 | Defining national, sub-regional or regional strategies concerning reception in ports and places of refuge , of ships in distress presenting a threat to the marine environment | X | | |
| Part II: Pollution Preparedness and Response: Operational Measures | | | | |
| #22 article 4 | National response strategy for marine pollution incidents adopted including a policy for the use of dispersants | X | | |
| #23 article 4 | National contingency plans cover: oil and/or HNS | X | | |
| #24 article 4 | National stockpiles of pre-positioned oil and HNS spill response equipment , including naval and aerial means, established | X | | |
| #25 article 4 | Regular exercises are carried out to test the National Contingency Plan | X | | |
| #26 article 4 | Local contingency plans , including port contingency plans, adopted | X | | |
| #27 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the National Contingency Plan | X | | |
| #28 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the industry emergency procedures | X | | |
| #29 article 4 | Participation in sub-regional agreements regarding emergency situations adopted | X | | |
| Part III: Pollution Incidents | | | | |
| Table 1 | Pollution Incidents | | | X |

Country 2

| | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Prevention and Emergency Protocol | | | |
| Country | Country 2 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Parts I and II)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 29) | | | 44% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 29) | | | 56% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on pollution incidents (Part III)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete | Not Reported X | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 1) | | | 0% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 1) | | | 100% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Maintenance and promotion of contingency plans and other means of preventing and combating oil and hazardous and noxious substances (HNS) pollution incidents | X | | |
| #2 article 4.1 | Designation of a national authority or authorities responsible for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol | X | | |
| #3 article 4.3 | Informing the Regional Centre (REMPEC) every two years of the measures taken for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol. | X | | |
| #4 article 5 | Development of monitoring and surveillance programmes and activities aimed at detecting oil and HNS pollution incidents whether accidental or operational and illicit discharges | X | | |
| #5 article 9.1 | Issuing of instructions to masters of ships flying your flag and pilots of aircrafts registered in their territory to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | | | X |
| #6 article 9.2 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | | | X |
| #7 article 9.3 and 9.4 | Issuing of instructions to Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authorities or authorities. | | | X |
| #8 article 9.6 and 9.7 | Communication to REMPEC and those Contracting Parties likely to be affected of information on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents collected by masters of ships flying your flag, pilots of aircrafts registered in your territory, Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction | X | | |
| #9 article 10.1 | Conducting oil and HNS pollution incident assessments (i.e. nature, extent and possible consequences) and taking every practical measure to prevent, reduce and, to the fullest possible extent, eliminate the effects of the pollution incident | | | X |
| #10 article 11.1 | Ensuring that ships flying their flag have on board a pollution emergency plan as required | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| | by, and in accordance with, the relevant international regulations | | | |
| #11 article 11.2 | Masters of ships flying their flag follow the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | | | X |
| #12 article 11.3 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters follows the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | | | X |
| #13 article 11.4 | Authorities or operators in charge of sea ports handling facilities have pollution emergency plans or other similar arrangements coordinated with the national system | X | | |
| #14 article 11.5 | Operators in charge of offshore installations under their jurisdiction have a contingency plan coordinated with the national system | X | | |
| #15 article 12.3 | Taking the necessary legal or administrative measures to facilitate the entry into, stay in and departure from their national territory of equipment, products and personnel engaged in responding to a pollution incident | | | X |
| #16 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities meeting the needs of ships (including pleasure craft), are available in their ports and terminals | X | | |
| #17 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities are used efficiently , without causing any undue delay to ships and limiting discharges to the marine environment | X | | |
| #18 article 18 | Ensuring that ships using the ports of the Parties are provided with updated information with respect to obligations under the MARPOL Convention and applicable national legislation | X | | |
| #19 article 15 | Assessing the environmental risks of the recognized routes used in maritime traffic | | | X |
| #20 article 15 | Taking appropriate measures aimed at reducing the risks of accidents or their environmental consequences | X | | |
| #21 article 16 | Defining national, sub-regional or regional strategies concerning reception in ports and places of refuge , of ships in distress presenting a threat to the marine environment | X | | |
| Part II: Pollution Preparedness and Response: Operational Measures | | | | |
| #22 article 4 | National response strategy for marine pollution incidents adopted including a policy for the use of dispersants | | | X |
| #23 article 4 | National contingency plans cover: oil and/or HNS | | | X |
| #24 article 4 | National stockpiles of pre-positioned oil and HNS spill response equipment , including naval and aerial means, established | | | X |
| #25 article 4 | Regular exercises are carried out to test the National Contingency Plan | | | X |
| #26 article 4 | Local contingency plans , including port contingency plans, adopted | | | X |
| #27 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the National Contingency Plan | | | X |
| #28 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the industry emergency procedures | | | X |
| #29 article 4 | Participation in sub-regional agreements regarding emergency situations adopted | | | X |
| Part III: Pollution Incidents | | | | |
| Table 1 | Pollution Incidents | | | X |

Group II
Country 3

| | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Prevention and Emergency Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 3 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Parts I and II)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 29) | | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 29) | | | | 0% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on pollution incidents (Part III)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not Reported | | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 1) | | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 1) | | | | 0% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Maintenance and promotion of contingency plans and other means of preventing and combating oil and hazardous and noxious substances (HNS) pollution incidents | | X | | |
| #2 article 4.1 | Designation of a national authority or authorities responsible for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol | | X | | |
| #3 article 4.3 | Informing the Regional Centre (REMPEC) every two years of the measures taken for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol. | | X | | |
| #4 article 5 | Development of monitoring and surveillance programmes and activities aimed at detecting oil and HNS pollution incidents whether accidental or operational and illicit discharges | | X | | |
| #5 article 9.1 | Issuing of instructions to masters of ships flying your flag and pilots of aircrafts registered in their territory to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | | X | | |
| #6 article 9.2 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | | X | | |
| #7 article 9.3 and 9.4 | Issuing of instructions to Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authorities or authorities. | | X | | |
| #8 article 9.6 and 9.7 | Communication to REMPEC and those Contracting Parties likely to be affected of information on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents collected by masters of ships flying your flag, pilots of aircrafts registered in your territory, Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction | | X | | |
| #9 article 10.1 | Conducting oil and HNS pollution incident assessments (i.e. nature, extent and possible consequences) and taking every practical measure to prevent, reduce and, to the fullest possible extent, eliminate the effects of the pollution incident | | X | | |
| #10 article 11.1 | Ensuring that ships flying their flag have on board a pollution emergency plan as required by, and in accordance with, the relevant international regulations | | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| #11 article 11.2 | Masters of ships flying their flag follow the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | X | | |
| #12 article 11.3 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters follows the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | X | | |
| #13 article 11.4 | Authorities or operators in charge of sea ports handling facilities have pollution emergency plans or other similar arrangements coordinated with the national system | X | | |
| #14 article 11.5 | Operators in charge of offshore installations under their jurisdiction have a contingency plan coordinated with the national system | X | | |
| #15 article 12.3 | Taking the necessary legal or administrative measures to facilitate the entry into, stay in and departure from their national territory of equipment, products and personnel engaged in responding to a pollution incident | X | | |
| #16 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities meeting the needs of ships (including pleasure craft), are available in their ports and terminals | X | | |
| #17 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities are used efficiently , without causing any undue delay to ships and limiting discharges to the marine environment | X | | |
| #18 article 18 | Ensuring that ships using the ports of the Parties are provided with updated information with respect to obligations under the MARPOL Convention and applicable national legislation | X | | |
| #19 article 15 | Assessing the environmental risks of the recognized routes used in maritime traffic | X | | |
| #20 article 15 | Taking appropriate measures aimed at reducing the risks of accidents or their environmental consequences | X | | |
| #21 article 16 | Defining national, sub-regional or regional strategies concerning reception in ports and places of refuge , of ships in distress presenting a threat to the marine environment | X | | |
| Part II: Pollution Preparedness and Response: Operational Measures | | | | |
| #22 article 4 | National response strategy for marine pollution incidents adopted including a policy for the use of dispersants | X | | |
| #23 article 4 | National contingency plans cover: oil and/or HNS | X | | |
| #24 article 4 | National stockpiles of pre-positioned oil and HNS spill response equipment , including naval and aerial means, established | X | | |
| #25 article 4 | Regular exercises are carried out to test the National Contingency Plan | X | | |
| #26 article 4 | Local contingency plans , including port contingency plans, adopted | X | | |
| #27 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the National Contingency Plan | X | | |
| #28 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the industry emergency procedures | X | | |
| #29 article 4 | Participation in sub-regional agreements regarding emergency situations adopted | X | | |
| Part III: Pollution Incidents | | | | |
| Table 1 | Pollution Incidents | X | | |

Country 4

| | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Prevention and Emergency Protocol | | | |
| Country | Country 4 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Parts I and II)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 29) | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 29) | | | 0% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on pollution incidents (Part III)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 1) | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 1) | | | 0% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Maintenance and promotion of contingency plans and other means of preventing and combating oil and hazardous and noxious substances (HNS) pollution incidents | X | | |
| #2 article 4.1 | Designation of a national authority or authorities responsible for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol | X | | |
| #3 article 4.3 | Informing the Regional Centre (REMPEC) every two years of the measures taken for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol. | X | | |
| #4 article 5 | Development of monitoring and surveillance programmes and activities aimed at detecting oil and HNS pollution incidents whether accidental or operational and illicit discharges | X | | |
| #5 article 9.1 | Issuing of instructions to masters of ships flying your flag and pilots of aircrafts registered in their territory to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | X | | |
| #6 article 9.2 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | X | | |
| #7 article 9.3 and 9.4 | Issuing of instructions to Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authorities or authorities. | X | | |
| #8 article 9.6 and 9.7 | Communication to REMPEC and those Contracting Parties likely to be affected of information on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents collected by masters of ships flying your flag, pilots of aircrafts registered in your territory, Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction | X | | |
| #9 article 10.1 | Conducting oil and HNS pollution incident assessments (i.e. nature, extent and possible consequences) and taking every practical measure to prevent, reduce and, to the fullest possible extent, eliminate the effects of the pollution incident | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| #10 article 11.1 | Ensuring that ships flying their flag have on board a pollution emergency plan as required by, and in accordance with, the relevant international regulations | X | | |
| #11 article 11.2 | Masters of ships flying their flag follow the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | X | | |
| #12 article 11.3 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters follows the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | X | | |
| #13 article 11.4 | Authorities or operators in charge of sea ports handling facilities have pollution emergency plans or other similar arrangements coordinated with the national system | X | | |
| #14 article 11.5 | Operators in charge of offshore installations under their jurisdiction have a contingency plan coordinated with the national system | X | | |
| #15 article 12.3 | Taking the necessary legal or administrative measures to facilitate the entry into, stay in and departure from their national territory of equipment, products and personnel engaged in responding to a pollution incident | X | | |
| #16 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities meeting the needs of ships (including pleasure craft), are available in their ports and terminals | X | | |
| #17 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities are used efficiently , without causing any undue delay to ships and limiting discharges to the marine environment | X | | |
| #18 article 18 | Ensuring that ships using the ports of the Parties are provided with updated information with respect to obligations under the MARPOL Convention and applicable national legislation | X | | |
| #19 article 15 | Assessing the environmental risks of the recognized routes used in maritime traffic | X | | |
| #20 article 15 | Taking appropriate measures aimed at reducing the risks of accidents or their environmental consequences | X | | |
| #21 article 16 | Defining national, sub-regional or regional strategies concerning reception in ports and places of refuge , of ships in distress presenting a threat to the marine environment | X | | |
| Part II: Pollution Preparedness and Response: Operational Measures | | | | |
| #22 article 4 | National response strategy for marine pollution incidents adopted including a policy for the use of dispersants | X | | |
| #23 article 4 | National contingency plans cover: oil and/or HNS | X | | |
| #24 article 4 | National stockpiles of pre-positioned oil and HNS spill response equipment , including naval and aerial means, established | X | | |
| #25 article 4 | Regular exercises are carried out to test the National Contingency Plan | X | | |
| #26 article 4 | Local contingency plans , including port contingency plans, adopted | X | | |
| #27 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the National Contingency Plan | X | | |
| #28 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the industry emergency procedures | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| #29 article 4 | Participation in sub-regional agreements regarding emergency situations adopted | X | | |
| Part III: Pollution Incidents | | | | |
| Table 1 | Pollution Incidents | X | | |

Group III
Country 5

| | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Prevention and Emergency Protocol | | | |
| Country | Country 5 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Parts I and II)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 29) | | | 82% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 29) | | | 18% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on pollution incidents (Part III)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete | Not Reported X | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 1) | | | 0% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 1) | | | 100% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Maintenance and promotion of contingency plans and other means of preventing and combating oil and hazardous and noxious substances (HNS) pollution incidents | X | | |
| #2 article 4.1 | Designation of a national authority or authorities responsible for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol | X | | |
| #3 article 4.3 | Informing the Regional Centre (REMPEC) every two years of the measures taken for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol. | X | | |
| #4 article 5 | Development of monitoring and surveillance programmes and activities aimed at detecting oil and HNS pollution incidents whether accidental or operational and illicit discharges | X | | |
| #5 article 9.1 | Issuing of instructions to masters of ships flying your flag and pilots of aircrafts registered in their territory to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | | | X |
| #6 article 9.2 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | | | X |
| #7 article 9.3 and 9.4 | Issuing of instructions to Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authorities or authorities. | X | | |
| #8 article 9.6 and 9.7 | Communication to REMPEC and those Contracting Parties likely to be affected of information on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents collected by masters of ships flying your flag, pilots of aircrafts registered in your territory, Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| #9 article 10.1 | Conducting oil and HNS pollution incident assessments (i.e. nature, extent and possible consequences) and taking every practical measure to prevent, reduce and, to the fullest possible extent, eliminate the effects of the pollution incident | X | | |
| #10 article 11.1 | Ensuring that ships flying their flag have on board a pollution emergency plan as required by, and in accordance with, the relevant international regulations | X | | |
| #11 article 11.2 | Masters of ships flying their flag follow the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | | | X |
| #12 article 11.3 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters follows the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | | | X |
| #13 article 11.4 | Authorities or operators in charge of sea ports handling facilities have pollution emergency plans or other similar arrangements coordinated with the national system | X | | |
| #14 article 11.5 | Operators in charge of offshore installations under their jurisdiction have a contingency plan coordinated with the national system | X | | |
| #15 article 12.3 | Taking the necessary legal or administrative measures to facilitate the entry into, stay in and departure from their national territory of equipment, products and personnel engaged in responding to a pollution incident | X | | |
| #16 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities meeting the needs of ships (including pleasure craft), are available in their ports and terminals | X | | |
| #17 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities are used efficiently , without causing any undue delay to ships and limiting discharges to the marine environment | X | | |
| #18 article 18 | Ensuring that ships using the ports of the Parties are provided with updated information with respect to obligations under the MARPOL Convention and applicable national legislation | X | | |
| #19 article 15 | Assessing the environmental risks of the recognized routes used in maritime traffic | X | | |
| #20 article 15 | Taking appropriate measures aimed at reducing the risks of accidents or their environmental consequences | X | | |
| #21 article 16 | Defining national, sub-regional or regional strategies concerning reception in ports and places of refuge , of ships in distress presenting a threat to the marine environment | X | | |
| Part II: Pollution Preparedness and Response: Operational Measures | | | | |
| #22 article 4 | National response strategy for marine pollution incidents adopted including a policy for the use of dispersants | X | | |
| #23 article 4 | National contingency plans cover: oil and/or HNS | X | | |
| #24 article 4 | National stockpiles of pre-positioned oil and HNS spill response equipment , including naval and aerial means, established | X | | |
| #25 article 4 | Regular exercises are carried out to test the National Contingency Plan | X | | |
| #26 article 4 | Local contingency plans , including port contingency plans, adopted | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| #27 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the National Contingency Plan | X | | |
| #28 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the industry emergency procedures | | | X |
| #29 article 4 | Participation in sub-regional agreements regarding emergency situations adopted | X | | |
| Part III: Pollution Incidents | | | | |
| Table 1 | Pollution Incidents | | | X |

Country 6

| | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Prevention and Emergency Protocol | | | |
| Country | Country 6 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Parts I and II)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 29) | | | 86% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 29) | | | 14% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on pollution incidents (Part III)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete | Not Reported X | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 1) | | | 0% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 1) | | | 100% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete |
| | | | Not reported (blank) | |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Maintenance and promotion of contingency plans and other means of preventing and combating oil and hazardous and noxious substances (HNS) pollution incidents | | X | |
| #2 article 4.1 | Designation of a national authority or authorities responsible for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol | | X | |
| #3 article 4.3 | Informing the Regional Centre (REMPEC) every two years of the measures taken for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol. | | X | |
| #4 article 5 | Development of monitoring and surveillance programmes and activities aimed at detecting oil and HNS pollution incidents whether accidental or operational and illicit discharges | | X | |
| #5 article 9.1 | Issuing of instructions to masters of ships flying your flag and pilots of aircrafts registered in their territory to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | | X | |
| #6 article 9.2 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | | X | |
| #7 article 9.3 and 9.4 | Issuing of instructions to Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authorities or authorities. | | | X |
| #8 article 9.6 and 9.7 | Communication to REMPEC and those Contracting Parties likely to be affected of information on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents collected by masters of ships flying your flag, pilots of aircrafts registered in your territory, Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction | | X | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| #9 article 10.1 | Conducting oil and HNS pollution incident assessments (i.e. nature, extent and possible consequences) and taking every practical measure to prevent, reduce and, to the fullest possible extent, eliminate the effects of the pollution incident | X | | |
| #10 article 11.1 | Ensuring that ships flying their flag have on board a pollution emergency plan as required by, and in accordance with, the relevant international regulations | X | | |
| #11 article 11.2 | Masters of ships flying their flag follow the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | | | X |
| #12 article 11.3 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters follows the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | | | X |
| #13 article 11.4 | Authorities or operators in charge of sea ports handling facilities have pollution emergency plans or other similar arrangements coordinated with the national system | X | | |
| #14 article 11.5 | Operators in charge of offshore installations under their jurisdiction have a contingency plan coordinated with the national system | X | | |
| #15 article 12.3 | Taking the necessary legal or administrative measures to facilitate the entry into, stay in and departure from their national territory of equipment, products and personnel engaged in responding to a pollution incident | | | X |
| #16 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities meeting the needs of ships (including pleasure craft), are available in their ports and terminals | X | | |
| #17 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities are used efficiently , without causing any undue delay to ships and limiting discharges to the marine environment | X | | |
| #18 article 18 | Ensuring that ships using the ports of the Parties are provided with updated information with respect to obligations under the MARPOL Convention and applicable national legislation | X | | |
| #19 article 15 | Assessing the environmental risks of the recognized routes used in maritime traffic | X | | |
| #20 article 15 | Taking appropriate measures aimed at reducing the risks of accidents or their environmental consequences | X | | |
| #21 article 16 | Defining national, sub-regional or regional strategies concerning reception in ports and places of refuge , of ships in distress presenting a threat to the marine environment | X | | |
| Part II: Pollution Preparedness and Response: Operational Measures | | | | |
| #22 article 4 | National response strategy for marine pollution incidents adopted including a policy for the use of dispersants | X | | |
| #23 article 4 | National contingency plans cover: oil and/or HNS | X | | |
| #24 article 4 | National stockpiles of pre-positioned oil and HNS spill response equipment , including naval and aerial means, established | X | | |
| #25 article 4 | Regular exercises are carried out to test the National Contingency Plan | X | | |
| #26 article 4 | Local contingency plans , including port contingency plans, adopted | X | | |
| #27 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the National Contingency Plan | X | | |
| #28 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the industry emergency procedures | X | | |
| #29 article 4 | Participation in sub-regional agreements regarding emergency situations adopted | X | | |
| Part III: Pollution Incidents | | | | |
| Table 1 | Pollution Incidents | | | X |

Part V: Overview of completeness of answers to each question of the Land-based Sources (LBS) Protocol national implementation report for the biennium 2016-2017 -Breakdown on a Party basis

**Group I
Country 1**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | LBS Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 1 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 9) | | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 9) | | | | 0% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on permits, monitoring and enforcement (Parts II, V and VI)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 3) | | | | 33% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 3) | | | | 67% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on Regional Action Plans (Part III)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete | Not reported X | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 41) | | | | 0% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 41) | | | | 100% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on National Action Plans (Part IV)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 8) | | | | 87% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 8) | | | | 13% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | |
| #1 article 5.1 | Action Plans, programmes and measures (the NAPs and the SAP) to eliminate pollution from LBS activities particularly regarding the phasing out of inputs of the substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol that are toxic, persistent and liable to bioaccumulate, using BATand BEP | | X | | |
| #2 article 5.2 | Priorities and timetables for implementing the action plans, programmes and measures adopted taking into account the elements set out in Annex I to the Protocol and periodically updated | | X | | |
| #3 article 5.5 | Preventive measures taken to reduce to a minimum the risk of pollution caused by accidents | | X | | |
| #4 article 6 | Point source discharges into the Protocol Area and releases into water and/or air that reach and may affect the Mediterranean Area are strictly subject to authorization or regulation by the competent national authority or authorities | | X | | |
| #5 article 6 | Establishment of inspection systems for the competent national authority or authorities to assess compliance with authorizations and regulations | | X | | |
| #6 article 6 | Application of appropriate sanctions in the event of non-compliance with authorizations and/or regulations | | X | | |
| #7 article 7 and 15 | Implementation of common measures for the control of pollution adopted by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties, including the implementation of measures provided for in Regional Actions Plans | | X | | |
| #8 article 8 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to assess , as far as possible, the levels of pollution along the | | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| | coast in particular with regard to the sectors of activity and categories of substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol | | | |
| #9 article 9 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to evaluate the effectiveness of action plans, programmes and measures under this Protocol (the NAPs and the SAPs) to eliminate to the fullest possible extent pollution of the marine environment | X | | |
| Part II: Inventory: LBS Protocol (Article 13.c) | | | | |
| Table 1 | Inventory | | | X |
| Part V: Monitoring | | | | |
| Table 2 | Monitoring | | X | |
| Part VI: Enforcement Measures | | | | |
| Table 3 | Enforcement Measures | X | | |
| Part III: Implementation of Regional Actions Plans (RAPs) and their Effectiveness | | | | |
| Regional Action Plans on POPs | | | | |
| #1 | Prohibit and/or take legal and administrative measures necessary to eliminate the production and use, import and export of POPs and their wastes | | | X |
| #2 | Application of BAT and BEPs for environmentally sound management of POPs | | | X |
| #3 | Take appropriate measures to handle, collect, transport, store and dispose in an environmentally sound manner POPs wastes , including products and articles upon becoming wastes | | | X |
| Regional Action Plan on Mercury | | | | |
| #4 Article IV.1 A | Prohibit the installation of new Chlor- alkali plants using mercury cells and vinyl chloride monomer production plants using mercury as a catalyst | | | X |
| #5 Article IV.A | Ensure that the releases of mercury from the activity of Chlor-alkali plants shall cease by 2020 at the latest | | | X |
| #6 Article IV.B | Adopt National Emission Limit Values (ELVs) by 2015 and 2019 for mercury emissions based on values included in the Regional Plan on the Reduction of inputs of Mercury from other than Chlor-alkali industry | | | X |
| #7 Article IV.D | Monitor releases of mercury into water, air and soil in order to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan | | | X |
| #8 Article IV.A | Achieve environmental sound management of metallic mercury from the decommissioned plants | | | X |
| #9 Article IV.A | Progressively reduce total releases of mercury (to air, water and to products) from existing Chlor-alkali plants until their final cessation with the view not to exceed 1.0g per metric tonne of installed chlorine production capacity in each plant | | | X |
| #10 Article IV.D | Take appropriate measures to isolate and contain mercury containing wastes | | | X |
| Regional Action Plans on BOD5 Reduction | | | | |
| #11 Article III.2 and 3 | Adopt National Emission Limit Values (ELV) for BOD5 in urban wastewater after treatment in accordance with the requirements of the Regional Plan | | | X |
| #12 Article III.4 | Monitor discharges from municipal wastewater treatment plants to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan taking into account the Guidelines included in Appendix II to the Regional Plan | | | X |
| #13 Article III, Appendix I and III | Ensure that all agglomerations of more than 2000 inhabitants collect and treat urban wastewater before discharging them into the environment | | | X |
| #14 Article IV.1 | Establishment of ELV and authorization compatible with the operation and the emission discharge values of the urban wastewater treatment plan, in case the food sector installation discharges into the sewage system | | | X |
| #15 Article IV.2 | Monitor food sector installation discharges into water to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan taking into account the Guidelines included in Appendix I to the Regional Plan | | | X |

| Regional Action Plan on Marine Litter | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| #16 Article 9 | Reduction of fraction of plastic packaging waste that goes to landfill or incineration | | | X |
| #17 Article 9 | Ensure adequate urban sewer systems, wastewater treatment plants and waste management systems to prevent run-off and riverine inputs of marine litter | | | X |
| #18 Article 9 | Application of cost-effective measures to prevent any marine littering from dredging activities | | | X |
| #19 Article 9 | Urban solid waste management is based on reduction at source with the following waste hierarchy : prevention, re-use, recycling, recovery and environmental sound disposal | | | X |
| #20 Article 16 | Enhancement of public awareness and education of pollution and involvement of various stakeholders with regard to marine litter management | | | X |
| #21 Article 9 | Adopt preventive measures to minimize inputs of plastic in the marine environment | | | X |
| #22 Article 10 | Implement programmes on regular removal and sound disposal of accumulations/hotspots of marine litter | | | X |
| #23 Article 10 | Remove existing accumulated litter from Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMI) and litter impacting endangered species listed in Annexes II and III of the SPA and Biodiversity Protocol | | | X |
| #24 Article 9 | Close to the extent possible existing illegal solid waste dump sites | | | X |
| #25 Article 10 | Explore an implement National Marine Litter Cleanup Campaigns , participate in international Coastal Cleanup Campaigns and Programmes, apply Adopt a Beach or similar practices and apply Fishing for Litter practices | | | X |
| #26 Article 10 | Explore and implement a No-Special -Fee System in port facilities used for implementing the measures provided for in Article 10 of the Regional Plan on removing existing marine litter and its environmentally sound disposal | | | X |
| Regional Action Plan on Sustainable Consumption and Production in the Mediterranean | | | | |
| #27 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption and implementation of Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) in line with the EcAP ecological objectives and ICZM guidelines | | | X |
| #28 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption and implementation of Sustainable Fishing Practices , in line with the EcAP ecological objectives and ICZM guidelines | | | X |
| #29 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Establishment of certification schemes (eco-labels) that confirm the sustainable production of food and fisheries products. | | | X |
| #30 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption of Sustainable Public Procurement (SPP) schemes for food and fisheries products. | | | X |
| #31 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption of measures in the field of communication and education to promote the consumption of sustainable, healthy and local food | | | X |
| #32 | Goods Manufacturing: Adoption of measures to implement the waste management hierarchy , develop extended produced responsibility schemes, and encourage circular economy | | | X |
| #33 | Goods Manufacturing: Development of policy instruments to support the private sector in the sustainable design, production and use of manufactured goods | | | X |
| #34 | Goods Manufacturing: Adoption and implementation of Sustainable Public Procurement (SPP) in the Goods Manufacturing Sector | | | X |
| #35 | Goods Manufacturing: Establishment of certification schemes (eco-labels) for manufactured goods and awareness raising among the population on the consumption of eco-labelled goods | | | X |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| #36 | Tourism: Creation of eco-taxes, eco-charges or fees to internalize externalities of tourism activities | | | X |
| #37 | Tourism: Revision of the current national tourism legislation to integrate sustainable principle and measures | | | X |
| #38 | Tourism: Adoption of measures to promote the diversification of the tourism offer from mass tourism to alternative forms of tourism | | | X |
| #39 | Tourism: Adoption of measures to promote tourism eco-labels and facilitate their award by tourist facilities. | | | X |
| #40 | Housing and Construction: Develop measures to support sustainable coastal urban development and green construction , taking into account the entire life cycle of buildings. | | | X |
| #41 | Housing and Construction: Promote sustainable public procurement in the public housing and construction sector | | | X |
| Part IV: Implementation of National Action Plans (NAPs) and their Effectiveness | | | | |
| #1 Common Operational Targets (COP) in the NAPs under EO5 | Provide XX% of agglomerations in excess of 2000 inhabitants with wastewater collection and treatment | X | | |
| #2 COP in the NAPs under EO5 | Reduce by XX% of BOD discharged to water bodies | X | | |
| #3 COP in the NAPs under EO9 | Reduce discharge of hazardous substances from industrial plants (apply BAT/BEP) by XX% or dispose in a safe manner | | | X |
| #4 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Provide for the collection of XX% of solid waste | X | | |
| #5 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Construct XX municipal solid waste landfills | X | | |
| #6 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Adopt good practices in solid waste management including waste reduction, sorting, recycling, recovery, and reuse | X | | |
| #7 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Regulate/reduce usage/ discharge of XX% of fraction of plastics | X | | |
| #8 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Close/ remediate XX% of illegal solid waste dump sites | X | | |

Country 2

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Legal instrument | LBS Protocol | | |
| Country | Country 2 | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 9) | 100% | | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 9) | 0% | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on permits, monitoring and enforcement (Parts II, V and VI)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete | Not Reported X |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 3) | 0% | | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 3) | 100% | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on Regional Action Plans (Part III)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 41) | 58% | | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 41) | 42% | | |
| Completeness | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported |

| Question in the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
|--|--|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| <i>Status of reporting on National Action Plans (Part IV)</i> | | | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 8) | | 87% | | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 8) | | 13% | | |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 5.1 | Action Plans, programmes and measures (the NAPs and the SAP) to eliminate pollution from LBS activities particularly regarding the phasing out of inputs of the substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol that are toxic, persistent and liable to bioaccumulate, using BAT and BEP | X | | |
| #2 article 5.2 | Priorities and timetables for implementing the action plans, programmes and measures adopted taking into account the elements set out in Annex I to the Protocol and periodically updated | X | | |
| #3 article 5.5 | Preventive measures taken to reduce to a minimum the risk of pollution caused by accidents | X | | |
| #4 article 6 | Point source discharges into the Protocol Area and releases into water and/or air that reach and may affect the Mediterranean Area are strictly subject to authorization or regulation by the competent national authority or authorities | X | | |
| #5 article 6 | Establishment of inspection systems for the competent national authority or authorities to assess compliance with authorizations and regulations | X | | |
| #6 article 6 | Application of appropriate sanctions in the event of non-compliance with authorizations and/or regulations | X | | |
| #7 article 7 and 15 | Implementation of common measures for the control of pollution adopted by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties, including the implementation of measures provided for in Regional Actions Plans | X | | |
| #8 article 8 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to assess , as far as possible, the levels of pollution along the coast in particular with regard to the sectors of activity and categories of substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | |
| #9 article 9 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to evaluate the effectiveness of action plans, programmes and measures under this Protocol (the NAPs and the SAPs) to eliminate to the fullest possible extent pollution of the marine environment | X | | |
| Part II: Inventory: LBS Protocol (Article 13.c) | | | | |
| Table 1 | Inventory | | | X |
| Part V: Monitoring | | | | |
| Table 2 | Monitoring | | | X |
| Part VI: Enforcement Measures | | | | |
| Table 3 | Enforcement Measures | | | X |
| Part III: Implementation of Regional Actions Plans (RAPs) and their Effectiveness | | | | |
| Regional Action Plans on POPs | | | | |
| #1 | Prohibit and/or take legal and administrative measures necessary to eliminate the production and use, import and export of POPs and their wastes | X | | |
| #2 | Application of BAT and BEPs for environmentally sound management of POPs | X | | |
| #3 | Take appropriate measures to handle, collect, transport, store and dispose in an environmentally sound manner POPs wastes , including products and articles upon becoming wastes | X | | |
| Regional Action Plan on Mercury | | | | |
| #4 Article IV.1 A | Prohibit the installation of new Chlor-alkali plants using mercury cells and vinyl chloride monomer production plants using mercury as a catalyst | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| #5 Article IV.A | Ensure that the releases of mercury from the activity of Chlor-alkali plants shall cease by 2020 at the latest | X | | |
| #6 Article IV.B | Adopt National Emission Limit Values (ELVs) by 2015 and 2019 for mercury emissions based on values included in the Regional Plan on the Reduction of inputs of Mercury from other than Chlor-alkali industry | | | X |
| #7 Article IV.D | Monitor releases of mercury into water, air and soil in order to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan | X | | |
| #8 Article IV.A | Achieve environmental sound management of metallic mercury from the decommissioned plants | | | X |
| #9 Article IV.A | Progressively reduce total releases of mercury (to air, water and to products) from existing Chlor-alkali plants until their final cessation with the view not to exceed 1.0g per metric tonne of installed chlorine production capacity in each plant | | | X |
| #10 Article IV.D | Take appropriate measures to isolate and contain mercury containing wastes | | | X |
| Regional Action Plans on BOD5 Reduction | | | | |
| #11 Article III.2 and 3 | Adopt National Emission Limit Values (ELV) for BOD5 in urban wastewater after treatment in accordance with the requirements of the Regional Plan | | | X |
| #12 Article III.4 | Monitor discharges from municipal wastewater treatment plants to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan taking into account the Guidelines included in Appendix II to the Regional Plan | X | | |
| #13 Article III, Appendix I and III | Ensure that all agglomerations of more than 2000 inhabitants collect and treat urban wastewater before discharging them into the environment | X | | |
| #14 Article IV.1 | Establishment of ELV and authorization compatible with the operation and the emission discharge values of the urban wastewater treatment plan, in case the food sector installation discharges into the sewage system | X | | |
| #15 Article IV.2 | Monitor food sector installation discharges into water to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan taking into account the Guidelines included in Appendix I to the Regional Plan | X | | |
| Regional Action Plan on Marine Litter | | | | |
| #16 Article 9 | Reduction of fraction of plastic packaging waste that goes to landfill or incineration | X | | |
| #17 Article 9 | Ensure adequate urban sewer systems, wastewater treatment plants and waste management systems to prevent run-off and riverine inputs of marine litter | | | X |
| #18 Article 9 | Application of cost-effective measures to prevent any marine littering from dredging activities | | | X |
| #19 Article 9 | Urban solid waste management is based on reduction at source with the following waste hierarchy : prevention, re-use, recycling, recovery and environmental sound disposal | X | | |
| #20 Article 16 | Enhancement of public awareness and education of pollution and involvement of various stakeholders with regard to marine litter management | | | X |
| #21 Article 9 | Adopt preventive measures to minimize inputs of plastic in the marine environment | | | X |
| #22 Article 10 | Implement programmes on regular removal and sound disposal of accumulations/hotspots of marine litter | X | | |
| #23 Article 10 | Remove existing accumulated litter from Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMI) and litter impacting endangered species listed in Annexes II and III of the SPA and Biodiversity Protocol | X | | |
| #24 Article 9 | Close to the extent possible existing illegal solid waste dump sites | X | | |
| #25 Article 10 | Explore an implement National Marine Litter Cleanup Campaigns , participate in international Coastal Cleanup | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| | Campaigns and Programmes, apply Adopt a Beach or similar practices and apply Fishing for Litter practices | | | |
| #26 Article 10 | Explore and implement a No-Special -Fee System in port facilities used for implementing the measures provided for in Article 10 of the Regional Plan on removing existing marine litter and its environmentally sound disposal | | | X |
| Regional Action Plan on Sustainable Consumption and Production in the Mediterranean | | | | |
| #27 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption and implementation of Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) in line with the EcAP ecological objectives and ICZM guidelines | | | X |
| #28 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption and implementation of Sustainable Fishing Practices , in line with the EcAP ecological objectives and ICZM guidelines | | | X |
| #29 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Establishment of certification schemes (eco-labels) that confirm the sustainable production of food and fisheries products. | | | X |
| #30 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption of Sustainable Public Procurement (SPP) schemes for food and fisheries products. | | | X |
| #31 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption of measures in the field of communication and education to promote the consumption of sustainable, healthy and local food | | | X |
| #32 | Goods Manufacturing: Adoption of measures to implement the waste management hierarchy , develop extended produced responsibility schemes, and encourage circular economy | | | X |
| #33 | Goods Manufacturing: Development of policy instruments to support the private sector in the sustainable design, production and use of manufactured goods | | | X |
| #34 | Goods Manufacturing: Adoption and implementation of Sustainable Public Procurement (SPP) in the Goods Manufacturing Sector | | | X |
| #35 | Goods Manufacturing: Establishment of certification schemes (eco-labels) for manufactured goods and awareness raising among the population on the consumption of eco-labelled goods | | | X |
| #36 | Tourism: Creation of eco-taxes, eco-charges or fees to internalize externalities of tourism activities | | | X |
| #37 | Tourism: Revision of the current national tourism legislation to integrate sustainable principle and measures | | | X |
| #38 | Tourism: Adoption of measures to promote the diversification of the tourism offer from mass tourism to alternative forms of tourism | | | X |
| #39 | Tourism: Adoption of measures to promote tourism eco-labels and facilitate their award by tourist facilities. | | | X |
| #40 | Housing and Construction: Develop measures to support sustainable coastal urban development and green construction , taking into account the entire life cycle of buildings. | | | X |
| #41 | Housing and Construction: Promote sustainable public procurement in the public housing and construction sector | | | X |
| Part IV: Implementation of National Action Plans (NAPs) and their Effectiveness | | | | |
| #1 Common Operational Targets (COP) in the NAPs under EO5 | Provide XX% of agglomerations in excess of 2000 inhabitants with wastewater collection and treatment | X | | |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| #2 COP in the NAPs under EO5 | Reduce by XX% of BOD discharged to water bodies | X | | |
| #3 COP in the NAPs under EO9 | Reduce discharge of hazardous substances from industrial plants (apply BAT/BEP) by XX% or dispose in a safe manner | | | X |
| #4COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Provide for the collection of XX% of solid waste | X | | |
| #5 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Construct XX municipal solid waste landfills | X | | |
| #6 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Adopt good practices in solid waste management including waste reduction, sorting, recycling, recovery, and reuse | X | | |
| #7 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Regulate/reduce usage/ discharge of XX% of fraction of plastics | X | | |
| #8 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Close/ remediate XX% of illegal solid waste dump sites | X | | |

**Group II
Country 3**

| | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | LBS Protocol | | | |
| Country | Country 3 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 9) | | | 89% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 9) | | | 11% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on permits, monitoring and enforcement (Parts II, V and VI)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not Reported | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 3) | | | 0% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 3) | | | 100% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on Regional Action Plans (Part III)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 41) | | | 29% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 41) | | | 71% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on National Action Plans (Part IV)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete | Not reported X | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 8) | | | 0% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 8) | | | 100% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 5.1 | Action Plans, programmes and measures (the NAPs and the SAP) to eliminate pollution from LBS activities particularly regarding the phasing out of inputs of the substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol that are toxic, persistent and liable to bioaccumulate, using BATand BEP | X | | |
| #2 article 5.2 | Priorities and timetables for implementing the action plans, programmes and measures adopted taking into account the elements set out in Annex I to the Protocol and periodically updated | | | X |
| #3 article 5.5 | Preventive measures taken to reduce to a minimum the risk of pollution caused by accidents | X | | |
| #4 article 6 | Point source discharges into the Protocol Area and releases into water and/or air that reach and may affect the Mediterranean Area are strictly subject | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| | to authorization or regulation by the competent national authority or authorities | | | |
| #5 article 6 | Establishment of inspection systems for the competent national authority or authorities to assess compliance with authorizations and regulations | X | | |
| #6 article 6 | Application of appropriate sanctions in the event of non-compliance with authorizations and/or regulations | X | | |
| #7 article 7 and 15 | Implementation of common measures for the control of pollution adopted by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties, including the implementation of measures provided for in Regional Actions Plans | X | | |
| #8 article 8 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to assess , as far as possible, the levels of pollution along the coast in particular with regard to the sectors of activity and categories of substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | |
| #9 article 9 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to evaluate the effectiveness of action plans, programmes and measures under this Protocol (the NAPs and the SAPs) to eliminate to the fullest possible extent pollution of the marine environment | X | | |
| Part II: Inventory: LBS Protocol (Article 13.c) | | | | |
| Table 1 | Inventory | | X | |
| Part V: Monitoring | | | | |
| Table 2 | Monitoring | | | X |
| Part VI: Enforcement Measures | | | | |
| Table 3 | Enforcement Measures | | | X |
| Part III: Implementation of Regional Actions Plans (RAPs) and their Effectiveness | | | | |
| Regional Action Plans on POPs | | | | |
| #1 | Prohibit and/or take legal and administrative measures necessary to eliminate the production and use, import and export of POPs and their wastes | | | X |
| #2 | Application of BAT and BEPs for environmentally sound management of POPs | | | X |
| #3 | Take appropriate measures to handle, collect, transport, store and dispose in an environmentally sound manner POPs wastes , including products and articles upon becoming wastes | | | X |
| Regional Action Plan on Mercury | | | | |
| #4 Article IV.1 A | Prohibit the installation of new Chlor- alkali plants using mercury cells and vinyl chloride monomer production plants using mercury as a catalyst | | | X |
| #5 Article IV.A | Ensure that the releases of mercury from the activity of Chlor-alkali plants shall cease by 2020 at the latest | | | X |
| #6 Article IV.B | Adopt National Emission Limit Values (ELVs) by 2015 and 2019 for mercury emissions based on values included in the Regional Plan on the Reduction of inputs of Mercury from other than Chlor-alkali industry | | | X |
| #7 Article IV.D | Monitor releases of mercury into water, air and soil in order to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan | | | X |
| #8 Article IV.A | Achieve environmental sound management of metallic mercury from the decommissioned plants | | | X |
| #9 Article IV.A | Progressively reduce total releases of mercury (to air, water and to products) from existing Chlor-alkali plants until their final cessation with the view not to exceed 1.0g per metric tonne of installed chlorine production capacity in each plant | | | X |
| #10 Article IV.D | Take appropriate measures to isolate and contain mercury containing wastes | | | X |

| Regional Action Plans on BOD5 Reduction | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| #11 Article III.2 and 3 | Adopt National Emission Limit Values (ELV) for BOD5 in urban wastewater after treatment in accordance with the requirements of the Regional Plan | | | X |
| #12 Article III.4 | Monitor discharges from municipal wastewater treatment plants to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan taking into account the Guidelines included in Appendix II to the Regional Plan | | | X |
| #13 Article III, Appendix I and III | Ensure that all agglomerations of more than 2000 inhabitants collect and treat urban wastewater before discharging them into the environment | | | X |
| #14 Article IV.1 | Establishment of ELV and authorization compatible with the operation and the emission discharge values of the urban wastewater treatment plan, in case the food sector installation discharges into the sewage system | | | X |
| #15 Article IV.2 | Monitor food sector installation discharges into water to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan taking into account the Guidelines included in Appendix I to the Regional Plan | | | X |
| Regional Action Plan on Marine Litter | | | | |
| #16 Article 9 | Reduction of fraction of plastic packaging waste that goes to landfill or incineration | X | | |
| #17 Article 9 | Ensure adequate urban sewer systems, wastewater treatment plants and waste management systems to prevent run-off and riverine inputs of marine litter | | | X |
| #18 Article 9 | Application of cost-effective measures to prevent any marine littering from dredging activities | | | X |
| #19 Article 9 | Urban solid waste management is based on reduction at source with the following waste hierarchy : prevention, re-use, recycling, recovery and environmental sound disposal | | | X |
| #20 Article 16 | Enhancement of public awareness and education of pollution and involvement of various stakeholders with regard to marine litter management | X | | |
| #21 Article 9 | Adopt preventive measures to minimize inputs of plastic in the marine environment | X | | |
| #22 Article 10 | Implement programmes on regular removal and sound disposal of accumulations/hotspots of marine litter | | | X |
| #23 Article 10 | Remove existing accumulated litter from Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMI) and litter impacting endangered species listed in Annexes II and III of the SPA and Biodiversity Protocol | X | | |
| #24 Article 9 | Close to the extent possible existing illegal solid waste dump sites | | | X |
| #25 Article 10 | Explore an implement National Marine Litter Cleanup Campaigns , participate in international Coastal Cleanup Campaigns and Programmes, apply Adopt a Beach or similar practices and apply Fishing for Litter practices | X | | |
| #26 Article 10 | Explore and implement a No-Special -Fee System in port facilities used for implementing the measures provided for in Article 10 of the Regional Plan on removing existing marine litter and its environmentally sound disposal | | | X |
| Regional Action Plan on Sustainable Consumption and Production in the Mediterranean | | | | |
| #27 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption and implementation of Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) in line with the EcAP ecological objectives and ICZM guidelines | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| #28 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption and implementation of Sustainable Fishing Practices , in line with the EcAP ecological objectives and ICZM guidelines | X | | |
| #29 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Establishment of certification schemes (eco-labels) that confirm the sustainable production of food and fisheries products. | X | | |
| #30 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption of Sustainable Public Procurement (SPP) schemes for food and fisheries products. | X | | |
| #31 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption of measures in the field of communication and education to promote the consumption of sustainable, healthy and local food | X | | |
| #32 | Goods Manufacturing: Adoption of measures to implement the waste management hierarchy , develop extended produced responsibility schemes, and encourage circular economy | X | | |
| #33 | Goods Manufacturing: Development of policy instruments to support the private sector in the sustainable design, production and use of manufactured goods | X | | |
| #34 | Goods Manufacturing: Adoption and implementation of Sustainable Public Procurement (SPP) in the Goods Manufacturing Sector | X | | |
| #35 | Goods Manufacturing: Establishment of certification schemes (eco-labels) for manufactured goods and awareness raising among the population on the consumption of eco-labelled goods | X | | |
| #36 | Tourism: Creation of eco-taxes, eco-charges or fees to internalize externalities of tourism activities | X | | |
| #37 | Tourism: Revision of the current national tourism legislation to integrate sustainable principle and measures | X | | |
| #38 | Tourism: Adoption of measures to promote the diversification of the tourism offer from mass tourism to alternative forms of tourism | X | | |
| #39 | Tourism: Adoption of measures to promote tourism eco-labels and facilitate their award by tourist facilities. | X | | |
| #40 | Housing and Construction: Develop measures to support sustainable coastal urban development and green construction , taking into account the entire life cycle of buildings. | X | | |
| #41 | Housing and Construction: Promote sustainable public procurement in the public housing and construction sector | X | | |
| Part IV: Implementation of National Action Plans (NAPs) and their Effectiveness | | | | |
| #1 Common Operational Targets (COP) in the NAPs under EO5 | Provide XX% of agglomerations in excess of 2000 inhabitants with wastewater collection and treatment | | | X |
| #2 COP in the NAPs under EO5 | Reduce by XX% of BOD discharged to water bodies | | | X |
| #3 COP in the NAPs under EO9 | Reduce discharge of hazardous substances from industrial plants (apply BAT/BEP) by XX% or dispose in a safe manner | | | X |
| #4 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Provide for the collection of XX% of solid waste | | | X |
| #5 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Construct XX municipal solid waste landfills | | | X |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| #6 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Adopt good practices in solid waste management including waste reduction, sorting, recycling, recovery, and reuse | | | X |
| #7 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Regulate/reduce usage/ discharge of XX% of fraction of plastics | | | X |
| #8 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Close/ remediate XX% of illegal solid waste dump sites | | | X |

Country 4

| | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | LBS Protocol | | | |
| Country | Country 4 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 9) | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 9) | | | 0% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on permits, monitoring and enforcement (Parts II, V and VI)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not Reported | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 3) | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 3) | | | 0% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on Regional Action Plans (Part III)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 41) | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 41) | | | 0% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on National Action Plans (Part IV)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 8) | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 8) | | | 0% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 5.1 | Action Plans, programmes and measures (the NAPs and the SAP) to eliminate pollution from LBS activities particularly regarding the phasing out of inputs of the substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol that are toxic, persistent and liable to bioaccumulate, using BAT and BEP | X | | |
| #2 article 5.2 | Priorities and timetables for implementing the action plans, programmes and measures adopted taking into account the elements set out in Annex I to the Protocol and periodically updated | X | | |
| #3 article 5.5 | Preventive measures taken to reduce to a minimum the risk of pollution caused by accidents | X | | |
| #4 article 6 | Point source discharges into the Protocol Area and releases into water and/or air that reach and may affect the Mediterranean Area are strictly subject to authorization or regulation by the competent national authority or authorities | X | | |
| #5 article 6 | Establishment of inspection systems for the competent national authority or authorities to assess compliance with authorizations and regulations | X | | |
| #6 article 6 | Application of appropriate sanctions in the event of non-compliance with authorizations and/or regulations | X | | |
| #7 article 7 and 15 | Implementation of common measures for the control of pollution adopted by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties, including the implementation | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| | of measures provided for in Regional Actions Plans | | | |
| #8 article 8 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to assess, as far as possible, the levels of pollution along the coast in particular with regard to the sectors of activity and categories of substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | |
| #9 article 9 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to evaluate the effectiveness of action plans, programmes and measures under this Protocol (the NAPs and the SAPs) to eliminate to the fullest possible extent pollution of the marine environment | X | | |
| Part II: Inventory: LBS Protocol (Article 13.c) | | | | |
| Table 1 | Inventory | X | | |
| Part V: Monitoring | | | | |
| Table 2 | Monitoring | X | | |
| Part VI: Enforcement Measures | | | | |
| Table 3 | Enforcement Measures | X | | |
| Part III: Implementation of Regional Actions Plans (RAPs) and their Effectiveness | | | | |
| Regional Action Plans on POPs | | | | |
| #1 | Prohibit and/or take legal and administrative measures necessary to eliminate the production and use, import and export of POPs and their wastes | X | | |
| #2 | Application of BAT and BEPs for environmentally sound management of POPs | X | | |
| #3 | Take appropriate measures to handle, collect, transport, store and dispose in an environmentally sound manner POPs wastes , including products and articles upon becoming wastes | X | | |
| Regional Action Plan on Mercury | | | | |
| #4 Article IV.1 A | Prohibit the installation of new Chlor-alkali plants using mercury cells and vinyl chloride monomer production plants using mercury as a catalyst | X | | |
| #5 Article IV.A | Ensure that the releases of mercury from the activity of Chlor-alkali plants shall cease by 2020 at the latest | X | | |
| #6 Article IV.B | Adopt National Emission Limit Values (ELVs) by 2015 and 2019 for mercury emissions based on values included in the Regional Plan on the Reduction of inputs of Mercury from other than Chlor-alkali industry | X | | |
| #7 Article IV.D | Monitor releases of mercury into water, air and soil in order to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan | X | | |
| #8 Article IV.A | Achieve environmental sound management of metallic mercury from the decommissioned plants | X | | |
| #9 Article IV.A | Progressively reduce total releases of mercury (to air, water and to products) from existing Chlor-alkali plants until their final cessation with the view not to exceed 1.0g per metric tonne of installed chlorine production capacity in each plant | X | | |
| #10 Article IV.D | Take appropriate measures to isolate and contain mercury containing wastes | X | | |
| Regional Action Plans on BOD5 Reduction | | | | |
| #11 Article III.2 and 3 | Adopt National Emission Limit Values (ELV) for BOD5 in urban wastewater after treatment in accordance with the requirements of the Regional Plan | X | | |
| #12 Article III.4 | Monitor discharges from municipal wastewater treatment plants to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan taking into account the Guidelines included in Appendix II to the Regional Plan | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| #13 Article III, Appendix I and III | Ensure that all agglomerations of more than 2000 inhabitants collect and treat urban wastewater before discharging them into the environment | X | | |
| #14 Article IV.1 | Establishment of ELV and authorization compatible with the operation and the emission discharge values of the urban wastewater treatment plan, in case the food sector installation discharges into the sewage system | X | | |
| #15 Article IV.2 | Monitor food sector installation discharges into water to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan taking into account the Guidelines included in Appendix I to the Regional Plan | X | | |
| Regional Action Plan on Marine Litter | | | | |
| #16 Article 9 | Reduction of fraction of plastic packaging waste that goes to landfill or incineration | X | | |
| #17 Article 9 | Ensure adequate urban sewer systems, wastewater treatment plants and waste management systems to prevent run-off and riverine inputs of marine litter | X | | |
| #18 Article 9 | Application of cost-effective measures to prevent any marine littering from dredging activities | X | | |
| #19 Article 9 | Urban solid waste management is based on reduction at source with the following waste hierarchy : prevention, re-use, recycling, recovery and environmental sound disposal | X | | |
| #20 Article 16 | Enhancement of public awareness and education of pollution and involvement of various stakeholders with regard to marine litter management | X | | |
| #21 Article 9 | Adopt preventive measures to minimize inputs of plastic in the marine environment | X | | |
| #22 Article 10 | Implement programmes on regular removal and sound disposal of accumulations/hotspots of marine litter | X | | |
| #23 Article 10 | Remove existing accumulated litter from Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMI) and litter impacting endangered species listed in Annexes II and III of the SPA and Biodiversity Protocol | X | | |
| #24 Article 9 | Close to the extent possible existing illegal solid waste dump sites | X | | |
| #25 Article 10 | Explore an implement National Marine Litter Cleanup Campaigns , participate in international Coastal Cleanup Campaigns and Programmes, apply Adopt a Beach or similar practices and apply Fishing for Litter practices | X | | |
| #26 Article 10 | Explore and implement a No-Special -Fee System in port facilities used for implementing the measures provided for in Article 10 of the Regional Plan on removing existing marine litter and its environmentally sound disposal | X | | |
| Regional Action Plan on Sustainable Consumption and Production in the Mediterranean | | | | |
| #27 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption and implementation of Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) in line with the EcAP ecological objectives and ICZM guidelines | X | | |
| #28 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption and implementation of Sustainable Fishing Practices , in line with the EcAP ecological objectives and ICZM guidelines | X | | |
| #29 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Establishment of certification schemes (eco-labels) that confirm the sustainable production of food and fisheries products. | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| #30 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption of Sustainable Public Procurement (SPP) schemes for food and fisheries products. | X | | |
| #31 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption of measures in the field of communication and education to promote the consumption of sustainable, healthy and local food | X | | |
| #32 | Goods Manufacturing: Adoption of measures to implement the waste management hierarchy , develop extended produced responsibility schemes, and encourage circular economy | X | | |
| #33 | Goods Manufacturing: Development of policy instruments to support the private sector in the sustainable design, production and use of manufactured goods | X | | |
| #34 | Goods Manufacturing: Adoption and implementation of Sustainable Public Procurement (SPP) in the Goods Manufacturing Sector | X | | |
| #35 | Goods Manufacturing: Establishment of certification schemes (eco-labels) for manufactured goods and awareness raising among the population on the consumption of eco-labelled goods | X | | |
| #36 | Tourism: Creation of eco-taxes, eco-charges or fees to internalize externalities of tourism activities | X | | |
| #37 | Tourism: Revision of the current national tourism legislation to integrate sustainable principle and measures | X | | |
| #38 | Tourism: Adoption of measures to promote the diversification of the tourism offer from mass tourism to alternative forms of tourism | X | | |
| #39 | Tourism: Adoption of measures to promote tourism eco-labels and facilitate their award by tourist facilities. | X | | |
| #40 | Housing and Construction: Develop measures to support sustainable coastal urban development and green construction , taking into account the entire life cycle of buildings. | X | | |
| #41 | Housing and Construction: Promote sustainable public procurement in the public housing and construction sector | X | | |
| Part IV: Implementation of National Action Plans (NAPs) and their Effectiveness | | | | |
| #1 Common Operational Targets (COP) in the NAPs under EO5 | Provide XX% of agglomerations in excess of 2000 inhabitants with wastewater collection and treatment | X | | |
| #2 COP in the NAPs under EO5 | Reduce by XX% of BOD discharged to water bodies | X | | |
| #3 COP in the NAPs under EO9 | Reduce discharge of hazardous substances from industrial plants (apply BAT/BEP) by XX% or dispose in a safe manner | X | | |
| #4 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Provide for the collection of XX% of solid waste | X | | |
| #5 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Construct XX municipal solid waste landfills | X | | |
| #6 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Adopt good practices in solid waste management including waste reduction, sorting, recycling, recovery, and reuse | X | | |
| #7 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Regulate/reduce usage/ discharge of XX% of fraction of plastics | X | | |
| #8 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Close/ remediate XX% of illegal solid waste dump sites | X | | |

Group III
Country 5

| | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | LBS Protocol | | | |
| Country | Country 5 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 9) | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 9) | | | 0% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on permits, monitoring and enforcement (Parts II, V and VI)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not Reported | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 3) | | | 33% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 3) | | | 67% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on Regional Action Plans (Part III)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 41) | | | 51% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 41) | | | 49% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on National Action Plans (Part IV)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete | Not reported X | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 8) | | | 0% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 8) | | | 100% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 5.1 | Action Plans, programmes and measures (the NAPs and the SAP) to eliminate pollution from LBS activities particularly regarding the phasing out of inputs of the substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol that are toxic, persistent and liable to bioaccumulate, using BAT and BEP | X | | |
| #2 article 5.2 | Priorities and timetables for implementing the action plans, programmes and measures adopted taking into account the elements set out in Annex I to the Protocol and periodically updated | X | | |
| #3 article 5.5 | Preventive measures taken to reduce to a minimum the risk of pollution caused by accidents | X | | |
| #4 article 6 | Point source discharges into the Protocol Area and releases into water and/or air that reach and may affect the Mediterranean Area are strictly subject to authorization or regulation by the competent national authority or authorities | X | | |
| #5 article 6 | Establishment of inspection systems for the competent national authority or authorities to assess compliance with authorizations and regulations | X | | |
| #6 article 6 | Application of appropriate sanctions in the event of non-compliance with authorizations and/or regulations | X | | |
| #7 article 7 and 15 | Implementation of common measures for the control of pollution adopted by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties, including the implementation of measures provided for in Regional Actions Plans | X | | |
| #8 article 8 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to assess, as far as possible, the levels of pollution along the coast in particular with regard to the sectors of activity and categories of substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| #9 article 9 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to evaluate the effectiveness of action plans, programmes and measures under this Protocol (the NAPs and the SAPs) to eliminate to the fullest possible extent pollution of the marine environment | X | | |
| Part II: Inventory: LBS Protocol (Article 13.c) | | | | |
| Table 1 | Inventory | | X | |
| Part V: Monitoring | | | | |
| Table 2 | Monitoring | X | | |
| Part VI: Enforcement Measures | | | | |
| Table 3 | Enforcement Measures | | X | |
| Part III: Implementation of Regional Actions Plans (RAPs) and their Effectiveness | | | | |
| Regional Action Plans on POPs | | | | |
| #1 | Prohibit and/or take legal and administrative measures necessary to eliminate the production and use, import and export of POPs and their wastes | X | | |
| #2 | Application of BAT and BEPs for environmentally sound management of POPs | X | | |
| #3 | Take appropriate measures to handle, collect, transport, store and dispose in an environmentally sound manner POPs wastes , including products and articles upon becoming wastes | X | | |
| Regional Action Plan on Mercury | | | | |
| #4 Article IV.1 A | Prohibit the installation of new Chlor-alkali plants using mercury cells and vinyl chloride monomer production plants using mercury as a catalyst | | | X |
| #5 Article IV.A | Ensure that the releases of mercury from the activity of Chlor-alkali plants shall cease by 2020 at the latest | | | X |
| #6 Article IV.B | Adopt National Emission Limit Values (ELVs) by 2015 and 2019 for mercury emissions based on values included in the Regional Plan on the Reduction of inputs of Mercury from other than Chlor-alkali industry | X | | |
| #7 Article IV.D | Monitor releases of mercury into water, air and soil in order to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan | X | | |
| #8 Article IV.A | Achieve environmental sound management of metallic mercury from the decommissioned plants | X | | |
| #9 Article IV.A | Progressively reduce total releases of mercury (to air, water and to products) from existing Chlor-alkali plants until their final cessation with the view not to exceed 1.0g per metric tonne of installed chlorine production capacity in each plant | X | | |
| #10 Article IV.D | Take appropriate measures to isolate and contain mercury containing wastes | X | | |
| Regional Action Plans on BOD5 Reduction | | | | |
| #11 Article III.2 and 3 | Adopt National Emission Limit Values (ELV) for BOD5 in urban wastewater after treatment in accordance with the requirements of the Regional Plan | X | | |
| #12 Article III.4 | Monitor discharges from municipal wastewater treatment plants to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan taking into account the Guidelines included in Appendix II to the Regional Plan | X | | |
| #13 Article III, Appendix I and III | Ensure that all agglomerations of more than 2000 inhabitants collect and treat urban wastewater before discharging them into the environment | | | X |
| #14 Article IV.1 | Establishment of ELV and authorization compatible with the operation and the emission discharge values of the urban wastewater treatment plan, in case the food sector installation discharges into the sewage system | | | X |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| #15 Article IV.2 | Monitor food sector installation discharges into water to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan taking into account the Guidelines included in Appendix I to the Regional Plan | | | X |
| Regional Action Plan on Marine Litter | | | | |
| #16 Article 9 | Reduction of fraction of plastic packaging waste that goes to landfill or incineration | X | | |
| #17 Article 9 | Ensure adequate urban sewer systems, wastewater treatment plants and waste management systems to prevent run-off and riverine inputs of marine litter | X | | |
| #18 Article 9 | Application of cost-effective measures to prevent any marine littering from dredging activities | X | | |
| #19 Article 9 | Urban solid waste management is based on reduction at source with the following waste hierarchy : prevention, re-use, recycling, recovery and environmental sound disposal | X | | |
| #20 Article 16 | Enhancement of public awareness and education of pollution and involvement of various stakeholders with regard to marine litter management | X | | |
| #21 Article 9 | Adopt preventive measures to minimize inputs of plastic in the marine environment | X | | |
| #22 Article 10 | Implement programmes on regular removal and sound disposal of accumulations/hotspots of marine litter | X | | |
| #23 Article 10 | Remove existing accumulated litter from Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMI) and litter impacting endangered species listed in Annexes II and III of the SPA and Biodiversity Protocol | X | | |
| #24 Article 9 | Close to the extent possible existing illegal solid waste dump sites | X | | |
| #25 Article 10 | Explore an implement National Marine Litter Cleanup Campaigns , participate in international Coastal Cleanup Campaigns and Programmes, apply Adopt a Beach or similar practices and apply Fishing for Litter practices | X | | |
| #26 Article 10 | Explore and implement a No-Special -Fee System in port facilities used for implementing the measures provided for in Article 10 of the Regional Plan on removing existing marine litter and its environmentally sound disposal | X | | |
| Regional Action Plan on Sustainable Consumption and Production in the Mediterranean | | | | |
| #27 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption and implementation of Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) in line with the EcAP ecological objectives and ICZM guidelines | | | X |
| #28 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption and implementation of Sustainable Fishing Practices , in line with the EcAP ecological objectives and ICZM guidelines | | | X |
| #29 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Establishment of certification schemes (eco-labels) that confirm the sustainable production of food and fisheries products. | | | X |
| #30 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption of Sustainable Public Procurement (SPP) schemes for food and fisheries products. | | | X |
| #31 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption of measures in the field of communication and education to promote the consumption of sustainable, healthy and local food | | | X |
| #32 | Goods Manufacturing: Adoption of measures to implement the waste management hierarchy , | | | X |

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| | develop extended produced responsibility schemes, and encourage circular economy | | | |
| #33 | Goods Manufacturing: Development of policy instruments to support the private sector in the sustainable design, production and use of manufactured goods | | | X |
| #34 | Goods Manufacturing: Adoption and implementation of Sustainable Public Procurement (SPP) in the Goods Manufacturing Sector | | | X |
| #35 | Goods Manufacturing: Establishment of certification schemes (eco-labels) for manufactured goods and awareness raising among the population on the consumption of eco-labelled goods | | | X |
| #36 | Tourism: Creation of eco-taxes, eco-charges or fees to internalize externalities of tourism activities | | | X |
| #37 | Tourism: Revision of the current national tourism legislation to integrate sustainable principle and measures | | | X |
| #38 | Tourism: Adoption of measures to promote the diversification of the tourism offer from mass tourism to alternative forms of tourism | | | X |
| #39 | Tourism: Adoption of measures to promote tourism eco-labels and facilitate their award by tourist facilities. | | | X |
| #40 | Housing and Construction: Develop measures to support sustainable coastal urban development and green construction , taking into account the entire life cycle of buildings. | | | X |
| #41 | Housing and Construction: Promote sustainable public procurement in the public housing and construction sector | | | X |
| Part IV: Implementation of National Action Plans (NAPs) and their Effectiveness | | | | |
| #1 Common Operational Targets (COP) in the NAPs under EO5 | Provide XX% of agglomerations in excess of 2000 inhabitants with wastewater collection and treatment | | | X |
| #2 COP in the NAPs under EO5 | Reduce by XX% of BOD discharged to water bodies | | | X |
| #3 COP in the NAPs under EO9 | Reduce discharge of hazardous substances from industrial plants (apply BAT/BEP) by XX% or dispose in a safe manner | | | X |
| #4 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Provide for the collection of XX% of solid waste | | | X |
| #5 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Construct XX municipal solid waste landfills | | | X |
| #6 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Adopt good practices in solid waste management including waste reduction, sorting, recycling, recovery, and reuse | | | X |
| #7 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Regulate/reduce usage/ discharge of XX% of fraction of plastics | | | X |
| #8 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Close/ remediate XX% of illegal solid waste dump sites | | | X |

Country 6

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Legal instrument | LBS Protocol | | |
| Country | Country 6 | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported |

| | | | | |
|---|--|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 9) | | | 89% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 9) | | | 11% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on permits, monitoring and enforcement (Parts II, V and VI)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not Reported | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 3) | | | 33% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 3) | | | 67% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on Regional Action Plans (Part III)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 41) | | | 41% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 41) | | | 59% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on National Action Plans (Part IV)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete | Not reported X | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 8) | | | 0% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 8) | | | 100% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 5.1 | Action Plans, programmes and measures (the NAPs and the SAP) to eliminate pollution from LBS activities particularly regarding the phasing out of inputs of the substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol that are toxic, persistent and liable to bioaccumulate, using BAT and BEP | X | | |
| #2 article 5.2 | Priorities and timetables for implementing the action plans, programmes and measures adopted taking into account the elements set out in Annex I to the Protocol and periodically updated | X | | |
| #3 article 5.5 | Preventive measures taken to reduce to a minimum the risk of pollution caused by accidents | X | | |
| #4 article 6 | Point source discharges into the Protocol Area and releases into water and/or air that reach and may affect the Mediterranean Area are strictly subject to authorization or regulation by the competent national authority or authorities | X | | |
| #5 article 6 | Establishment of inspection systems for the competent national authority or authorities to assess compliance with authorizations and regulations | X | | |
| #6 article 6 | Application of appropriate sanctions in the event of non-compliance with authorizations and/or regulations | X | | |
| #7 article 7 and 15 | Implementation of common measures for the control of pollution adopted by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties, including the implementation of measures provided for in Regional Actions Plans | X | | |
| #8 article 8 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to assess , as far as possible, the levels of pollution along the coast in particular with regard to the sectors of activity and categories of substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | |
| #9 article 9 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to evaluate the effectiveness of action plans, programmes and measures under this Protocol (the NAPs and the SAPs) to eliminate to the fullest possible extent pollution of the marine environment | | | X |

| Part II: Inventory: LBS Protocol (Article 13.c) | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| Table 1 | Inventory | | | X |
| Part V: Monitoring | | | | |
| Table 2 | Monitoring | X | | |
| Part VI: Enforcement Measures | | | | |
| Table 3 | Enforcement Measures | | | X |
| Part III: Implementation of Regional Actions Plans (RAPs) and their Effectiveness | | | | |
| Regional Action Plans on POPs | | | | |
| #1 | Prohibit and/or take legal and administrative measures necessary to eliminate the production and use, import and export of POPs and their wastes | X | | |
| #2 | Application of BAT and BEPs for environmentally sound management of POPs | X | | |
| #3 | Take appropriate measures to handle, collect, transport, store and dispose in an environmentally sound manner POPs wastes , including products and articles upon becoming wastes | X | | |
| Regional Action Plan on Mercury | | | | |
| #4 Article IV.1 A | Prohibit the installation of new Chlor-alkali plants using mercury cells and vinyl chloride monomer production plants using mercury as a catalyst | | | X |
| #5 Article IV.A | Ensure that the releases of mercury from the activity of Chlor-alkali plants shall cease by 2020 at the latest | | | X |
| #6 Article IV.B | Adopt National Emission Limit Values (ELVs) by 2015 and 2019 for mercury emissions based on values included in the Regional Plan on the Reduction of inputs of Mercury from other than Chlor-alkali industry | | | X |
| #7 Article IV.D | Monitor releases of mercury into water, air and soil in order to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan | X | | |
| #8 Article IV.A | Achieve environmental sound management of metallic mercury from the decommissioned plants | | | X |
| #9 Article IV.A | Progressively reduce total releases of mercury (to air, water and to products) from existing Chlor-alkali plants until their final cessation with the view not to exceed 1.0g per metric tonne of installed chlorine production capacity in each plant | | | X |
| #10 Article IV.D | Take appropriate measures to isolate and contain mercury containing wastes | X | | |
| Regional Action Plans on BOD5 Reduction | | | | |
| #11 Article III.2 and 3 | Adopt National Emission Limit Values (ELV) for BOD5 in urban wastewater after treatment in accordance with the requirements of the Regional Plan | | | X |
| #12 Article III.4 | Monitor discharges from municipal wastewater treatment plants to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan taking into account the Guidelines included in Appendix II to the Regional Plan | | | X |
| #13 Article III, Appendix I and III | Ensure that all agglomerations of more than 2000 inhabitants collect and treat urban wastewater before discharging them into the environment | | | X |
| #14 Article IV.1 | Establishment of ELV and authorization compatible with the operation and the emission discharge values of the urban wastewater treatment plan, in case the food | | | X |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| | sector installation discharges into the sewage system | | | |
| #15 Article IV.2 | Monitor food sector installation discharges into water to verify compliance with the requirements of the Regional Plan taking into account the Guidelines included in Appendix I to the Regional Plan | | | X |
| Regional Action Plan on Marine Litter | | | | |
| #16 Article 9 | Reduction of fraction of plastic packaging waste that goes to landfill or incineration | | | X |
| #17 Article 9 | Ensure adequate urban sewer systems, wastewater treatment plants and waste management systems to prevent run-off and riverine inputs of marine litter | | | X |
| #18 Article 9 | Application of cost-effective measures to prevent any marine littering from dredging activities | | | X |
| #19 Article 9 | Urban solid waste management is based on reduction at source with the following waste hierarchy : prevention, re-use, recycling, recovery and environmental sound disposal | | | X |
| #20 Article 16 | Enhancement of public awareness and education of pollution and involvement of various stakeholders with regard to marine litter management | X | | |
| #21 Article 9 | Adopt preventive measures to minimize inputs of plastic in the marine environment | | | X |
| #22 Article 10 | Implement programmes on regular removal and sound disposal of accumulations/hotspots of marine litter | | | X |
| #23 Article 10 | Remove existing accumulated litter from Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMI) and litter impacting endangered species listed in Annexes II and III of the SPA and Biodiversity Protocol | | | X |
| #24 Article 9 | Close to the extent possible existing illegal solid waste dump sites | | | X |
| #25 Article 10 | Explore and implement National Marine Litter Cleanup Campaigns , participate in international Coastal Cleanup Campaigns and Programmes, apply Adopt a Beach or similar practices and apply Fishing for Litter practices | X | | |
| #26 Article 10 | Explore and implement a No-Special -Fee System in port facilities used for implementing the measures provided for in Article 10 of the Regional Plan on removing existing marine litter and its environmentally sound disposal | | | X |
| Regional Action Plan on Sustainable Consumption and Production in the Mediterranean | | | | |
| #27 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption and implementation of Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) in line with the EcAP ecological objectives and ICZM guidelines | X | | |
| #28 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption and implementation of Sustainable Fishing Practices , in line with the EcAP ecological objectives and ICZM guidelines | X | | |
| #29 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Establishment of certification schemes (eco-labels) that confirm the sustainable production of food and fisheries products. | X | | |
| #30 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption of Sustainable Public Procurement (SPP) schemes for food and fisheries products. | X | | |
| #31 | Food, Fisheries and Agriculture (FFA): Adoption of measures in the field of | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| | communication and education to promote the consumption of sustainable, healthy and local food | | | |
| #32 | Goods Manufacturing: Adoption of measures to implement the waste management hierarchy , develop extended produced responsibility schemes, and encourage circular economy | X | | |
| #33 | Goods Manufacturing: Development of policy instruments to support the private sector in the sustainable design, production and use of manufactured goods | | | X |
| #34 | Goods Manufacturing: Adoption and implementation of Sustainable Public Procurement (SPP) in the Goods Manufacturing Sector | X | | |
| #35 | Goods Manufacturing: Establishment of certification schemes (eco-labels) for manufactured goods and awareness raising among the population on the consumption of eco-labelled goods | | | X |
| #36 | Tourism: Creation of eco-taxes, eco-charges or fees to internalize externalities of tourism activities | | | X |
| #37 | Tourism: Revision of the current national tourism legislation to integrate sustainable principle and measures | X | | |
| #38 | Tourism: Adoption of measures to promote the diversification of the tourism offer from mass tourism to alternative forms of tourism | X | | |
| #39 | Tourism: Adoption of measures to promote tourism eco-labels and facilitate their award by tourist facilities. | X | | |
| #40 | Housing and Construction: Develop measures to support sustainable coastal urban development and green construction , taking into account the entire life cycle of buildings. | | | X |
| #41 | Housing and Construction: Promote sustainable public procurement in the public housing and construction sector | | | X |
| Part IV: Implementation of National Action Plans (NAPs) and their Effectiveness | | | | |
| #1 Common Operational Targets (COP) in the NAPs under EO5 | Provide XX% of agglomerations in excess of 2000 inhabitants with wastewater collection and treatment | | | X |
| #2 COP in the NAPs under EO5 | Reduce by XX% of BOD discharged to water bodies | | | X |
| #3 COP in the NAPs under EO9 | Reduce discharge of hazardous substances from industrial plants (apply BAT/BEP) by XX% or dispose in a safe manner | | | X |
| #4 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Provide for the collection of XX% of solid waste | | | X |
| #5 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Construct XX municipal solid waste landfills | | | X |
| #6 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Adopt good practices in solid waste management including waste reduction, sorting, recycling, recovery, and reuse | | | X |
| #7 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Regulate/reduce usage/ discharge of XX% of fraction of plastics | | | X |
| #8 COP in the NAPs under EO10 | Close/ remediate XX% of illegal solid waste dump sites | | | X |

Part VI: Overview of completeness of answers to each question of the Specially Protected Areas Biodiversity (SPA/BD) Protocol national implementation report for the biennium 2016-2017 - Breakdown on a Party basis

**Group I
Country 1**

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | SPA BD Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 1 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (#1 to 34)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 34) | | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 34) | | | | | 0% |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on lists of SPAs and SPAMIs, species, monitoring and enforcement (Tables 1 to 6)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not Reported | | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 6) | | | | | 66% |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 6) | | | | | 34% |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on Regional Action Plans (Part VII)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 80) | | | | | 87% |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 80) | | | | | 13% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | |
| #1 article 2.1 | Designation of the terrestrial areas (including wetlands) under their jurisdiction that are included in the area to which the SPA and Biological Diversity Protocol applies | | X | | |
| #2 article 3.1.a | Protection, preservation and management in a sustainable and environmentally sound way of areas of particular natural or cultural value, notably by the establishment of specially protected areas | | X | | |
| #3 article 3.1.b | Protection, preservation and management of endangered or threatened flora and fauna species | | X | | |
| #4 article 3.3 | Compilation of an inventory of the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | | X | | |
| #5 article 3.4 | Formulation of a national strategy and action plan to protect the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | | X | | |
| #6 article 3.5 | Monitoring the components of marine and coastal biodiversity and those processes and categories of activities which have or are likely to have a significant adverse impact on them | | X | | |
| #7 article 17 | Taking into consideration, in the planning process leading to decisions on projects and activities that could significantly affect protected areas, species and their habitats, of possible direct or indirect, immediate or long-term, impact , including the cumulative impact of projects and activities on habitats | | X | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect SPAs | | | | | |
| #8 article 3.1.a | Setting up of protected areas that come within the Protocol's geographical coverage | | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| #9 article 6.b | Prohibition of the dumping and any discharge likely to directly or indirectly harm the integrity of specially protected areas | X | | |
| #10 article 6.c | Regulation of the passage of ships and all stopping or anchoring in the specially protected areas' extension zone | X | | |
| #11 article 6.d | Regulation of the introduction of any species not indigenous to the specially protected area or of genetically modified species | X | | |
| #12 article 6.e | Regulation or prohibition of all exploration activities or activities that involve modifying the soil or subsoil of the land part, of the seabed or of its subsoil in the specially protected areas | X | | |
| #13 article 6.f | Regulation of scientific research in the specific protected area | X | | |
| #14 article 6.g | Prohibition and regulation of all activities involving taking of species . (i.e. fishing, hunting, taking of animals and harvesting of plants and their destruction, as well as trade in animals, parts of animals, plants and parts of plants) which originate in specially protected areas | X | | |
| #15 article 6.h | Regulation and if necessary, prohibition of any other activity likely to have an adverse impact on the specially protected areas . | X | | |
| #16 article 18 | Traditional subsistence and cultural activities of local populations taken into account when formulating protective measures for Specially Protected Areas | X | | |
| Section on the Management of SPAs | | | | |
| #17 article 7.1 | Adoption of planning, management, supervision and monitoring measures for Specially Protected Areas | X | | |
| #18 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each Specially Protected Area | X | | |
| #19 article 7.2.b | Programmes for the observation and scientific monitoring of changes in the Protocol Areas' ecosystems and of the impact of human activities | X | | |
| #20 article 7.2.c | Measures for the involvement of local communities in the process of managing the protected areas | X | | |
| #21 article 7.2.c | Providing assistance to local inhabitants to compensate for the possible adverse impact which the protection measures introduced in the SPA might have on their income | X | | |
| #22 article 7.2.d | Funding mechanisms for managing and promoting the protected areas or income-generating activities that are compatible with the protection measures | X | | |
| #23 article 7.2.f | Appropriate training for the technical managers and other qualified staff of SPAs | X | | |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | |
| Section on Establishment of SPAMIs | | | | |
| #24 article 3.1.a | Setting up of Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | X | | |
| #25 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each SPAMI | X | | |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| #26 article 11.1 | Drawing up of a list of endangered or threatened species of fauna and flora and identification of their distribution in the zones subject to Party's jurisdiction | X | | |
| #27 articles 11.2 and 12.1 | Management of species of fauna and flora , listed in Annexes II and III to the Protocol, to ensure their favourable state of conservation | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| #28 articles 11.3.a and 12.2 | Controlling and, where appropriate, prohibiting the taking, possession or killing, the commercial trade, the transport and the exhibition for commercial purposes of protected species of fauna , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | |
| #29 article 11.3.b | Controlling and where appropriate prohibiting the disturbance of protected wild fauna , particularly during the period of breeding, incubation, hibernation or migration | X | | |
| #30 articles 11.4 | Establishment of bilateral or multilateral cooperation (including agreements) to protect and restore the population of migrant species in the area where the Protocol is applied | X | | |
| #31 articles 11.5 and 12.2 | Regulating and where appropriate prohibiting all forms of destruction and disturbance of protected species of flora , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | |
| #32 article 11.6 | Formulation and adoption of measures and plans concerning ex situ reproduction , particularly in captivity, of protected fauna and the growing of protected flora | X | | |
| #33 article 12.6 | Granting of exceptions , to the prohibitions prescribed for the protection of the species listed in the Annexes to the Protocol for scientific, educational, or management purposes necessary to ensure the survival of the species | X | | |
| #34 article 13 | Taking steps to deal with the deliberate or accidental introduction into the wild of non-indigenous or genetically modified species and prohibiting those that may have harmful impacts on the ecosystem habitats or species | X | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | |
| Table 1 | List of SPAs | | X | |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | |
| Table 2 | List of SPAMIs | X | | |
| Table 3 | Implementation of Management Plans | X | | |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| Table 4 | Measures to Protect Species , per each species | X | | |
| Part V: Monitoring | | | | |
| Table 5 | Monitoring | X | | |
| Part VI: Enforcement Measures | | | | |
| Table 6 | Enforcement Measures | | | X |
| Part III: Implementation of Regional Actions Plans (RAPs) | | | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Cartilaginous Fishes | | | | |
| #1 | Formalize/reinforce synchronous submission of catch, bycatch and discard data to both scientific and management bodies, and annually to the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (GFCM)- | X | | |
| #2 | Establish strict legal protection for species listed in Annex II and GFCM Recommendation through national laws and regulations | X | | |
| #3 | Support GFCM finning prohibition by enacting national regulations and monitoring their implementation and enforcement | | | X |
| #4 | Complete and disseminate inventories of critical habitats (mating, spawning and nursery grounds | | | X |
| #5 | Increase compliance with obligations to collect and submit species-specific commercial catch and bycatch data to FAO and GFCM, including through increased use of observers | X | | |
| #6 | Comply with obligations under GFCM Recommendations to collect and submit data on pelagic shark catches | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| #7 | Improve programmes for the collection and reporting of data from coastal fisheries | X | | |
| #8 | Monitor Critically Endangered, Endangered and endemic species | X | | |
| #9 | Submit to the GFCM annual Shark Assessment Reports describing all national target and/or bycatch fisheries | | | X |
| #10 | Develop and adopt (where these do not exist) national Shark Plans and specific regulations for fisheries exploiting chondrichthyans, whether target or bycatch | | | X |
| RAP Concerning Species Introductions and Invasive Species | | | | |
| #11 | Set up a mechanism to promote and coordinate the actions listed in paragraph 22 of the RAP | X | | |
| #12 | Conduct a baseline study to feed the Marine Mediterranean Invasive Species (MAMIAS) | X | | |
| #13 | Development of programmes for data collection and monitoring | X | | |
| #14 | Launch the procedures for enacting or strengthening national legislation governing the control of alien species introduction | X | | |
| #15 | Develop programmes to raise the awareness of the general public and target groups , including decision-makers, concerning the risks associated with species introduction | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Bird Species | | | | |
| #16 | Protect legally all bird species listed in Annex II to the SPA/BD Protocol | X | | |
| #17 | Optimize synergies with international agreements and organizations dedicated to bird conservation | X | | |
| #18 | Organize specific training courses and workshops in coordination/synergy with international and/or national NGOs | | | X |
| #19 | Establishment / support of research and monitoring programs to fill gaps in the knowledge of threatened species in partnership with other organizations | X | | |
| #20 | Establishment and implementation of National Action Plans for the conservation of endangered and threatened bird species in the Mediterranean | X | | |
| #21 | Identification of areas of important for birds on land and at sea (mapping of breeding, feeding, molting and wintering areas) | | | X |
| #22 | Legal establishment of Protected Areas with adequate management plans at breeding sites | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Cetaceans | | | | |
| #23 | Ratify the ACCOBAMS Agreement and implement its Resolutions and Recommendations of relevance for the Mediterranean Sea | X | | |
| #24 | Ensure that cetaceans are covered, at national level, by appropriate regulation measures providing for the elimination of deliberate killing and for the mitigation of the adverse impacts from their interactions with human activities | X | | |
| #25 | Ensure, through regulation or other appropriate approaches, that whale-watching activity is environmentally sound and sustainably conducted | | | X |
| #26 | Undertake the comprehensive survey of abundance and distribution of cetaceans being planned by ACCOBAMS (ACCOBAMS Survey initiative) | | | X |
| #27 | Assess the cetacean bycatch and depredation in their fisheries and adopt mitigation measures | X | | |
| #28 | Pursue the development and the implementation of a basin-wide strategy for underwater noise | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| | monitoring in the Mediterranean under the Ecological Objective 11 of the EcAp process | | | |
| #29 | Development of acoustic mapping to build a comprehensive picture of the spatial and temporal distribution of anthropogenic noise sources, in particular for the noise hotspot areas identified in the Mediterranean by ACCOBAMS | X | | |
| #30 | Promote awareness of the anthropogenic noise impacts on cetaceans , targeting in particular decision makers, key players in the industry organisations and the stockholders in the shipping sectors. | | | X |
| #32 | Establish a list of marine areas under its jurisdiction identified as of special importance for cetaceans | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Marine Vegetation | | | | |
| #33 | Take new vegetation species in Annex II to the SPA/BD Protocol into account | X | | |
| #34 | Create MPAs to conserve marine vegetation | X | | |
| #35 | Set up a programme for making national inventories on macrophyta species , with staggered planning according to the regions' priorities | X | | |
| #36 | Make theoretical probable distribution maps for the main plant assemblages. | X | | |
| #37 | Implement targeted mapping and inventorying actions (Annex II species, priority sites). | X | | |
| #38 | Establish a programme for setting up monitoring networks for the main marine plant assemblages at national and regional level | X | | |
| #39 | Set up and/or extend their networks for follow-up of plants in the Mediterranean | X | | |
| #40 | To develop short, medium and long-term action plans according to national and regional priorities | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of the Monk Seal | | | | |
| #41 | Has the Party given the monk seal protection status ? | X | | |
| #42 | For fishing , does the Party explicitly ban the use of dynamite, the carrying of firearms on boats, and all fishing techniques that can endanger monk seals? | X | | |
| #43 | If the Party still has breeding monk seal populations , have measures been taken to isolate monk seals from any human activity? | X | | |
| #44 | In the Party's territory, have SPAs been created to conserve monk seal populations or their potential habitats? | X | | |
| #45 | Has the Party established a list of breeding caves and other habitats that are of importance for monk seal conservation? | X | | |
| #46 | Has the Party carried out programmes for data collection on the monk seal? | X | | |
| #47 | Has the Party developed programmes for awareness raising, information and training concerning monk sea conservation? | X | | |
| #48 | Does the Party have an action plan for the conservation of monk seal and its potential habitats? | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles | | | | |
| #49 | Protection of turtles —general species protection | X | | |
| #50 | Enforce legislation to eliminate deliberate killing | X | | |
| #51 | Habitat protection and management (nesting, mating, feeding, wintering and key migration | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| | passages). | | | |
| #52 | Setting up and implementing management plans . | X | | |
| #53 | Restoration of damaged nesting habitats. | X | | |
| #54 | Fishing regulations (depth, season, gear) in key areas | X | | |
| #55 | Setting up and/or improving operation of Rescue Centres | X | | |
| #56 | Identification of new mating, feeding and wintering areas and key migration passages | X | | |
| #57 | Elaboration and execution of cooperative research projects of regional importance aimed at assessing the interaction between turtles and fisheries | X | | |
| #58 | Tagging and genetic analysis (as appropriate). | X | | |
| #59 | Modification of gear , methods and strategies. | X | | |
| #60 | Setting up and/or improving long-term monitoring programmes | X | | |
| #61 | Setting up stranding networks | | | X |
| #62 | Public awareness and information campaigns in particular for fishermen and local populations | X | | |
| #63 | Training courses | X | | |
| #64 | Elaboration of National Action Plans and assessment of progress in implementation | X | | |
| Dark Habitats Action Plan | | | | |
| #65 | Making a summary of knowledge of dark populations and their distribution around the Mediterranean in the form of a geo-referenced information system | X | | |
| #66 | Identify and assess proven pressures on each of the various types of habitat | X | | |
| #67 | Revise the reference list of types of marine habitat for the selection of sites for inclusion in the national inventories of natural sites of conservation interest, in order to take account of dark assemblages | X | | |
| #68 | Revise the list of endangered or threatened species in order to take account of dark assemblages species | X | | |
| #69 | Promote the identifying of areas of interest for the conservation of dark assemblages in the Mediterranean and carry out concerted actions in national and/or cross-border sites | X | | |
| #70 | Finalise the implementing of MPAs in already identified sites at national level and outside waters that lie within national jurisdiction | X | | |
| #71 | Propose the creation of new MPAs | X | | |
| #72 | Extent existing MPAs to integrate nearby sites that host dark assemblages | X | | |
| #73 | Introduce national legislation to reduce negative impacts | X | | |
| #74 | Integrate dark assemblages into account within impact studies procedures | X | | |
| #75 | Step up awareness and information about dark assemblages with the various actors | X | | |
| #76 | Implement monitoring systems | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Coralligenous and other Calcareous Bio-concentrations | | | | |
| #77 | Improve habitat modeling methods could provide new predictive models on coralligenous distribution and guide cost-effective field surveys for data acquisition. | X | | |
| #78 | Promote research programs on coralligenous assemblages and maerl beds | X | | |

| | | | | |
|-----|---|---|--|--|
| #79 | Develop and implement legislation initiatives for the conservation of coralligenous assemblages | X | | |
| #80 | Coordinate the design of an Integrated Monitoring and Assessment Program for the assessment of the state coralligenous/maërl assemblages in view to be included the assessment of the state of the Mediterranean | X | | |

Country 2

| | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | SPA BD Protocol | | | |
| Country | Country 2 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (#1 to 34)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 34) | | | | 76% |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 34) | | | | 24% |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on lists of SPAs and SPAMIs, species, monitoring and enforcement (Tables 1 to 6)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not Reported | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 6) | | | | 33% |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 6) | | | | 67% |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on Regional Action Plans (Part VII)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 80) | | | | 10% |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 80) | | | | 90% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 2.1 | Designation of the terrestrial areas (including wetlands) under their jurisdiction that are included in the area to which the SPA and Biological Diversity Protocol applies | X | | |
| #2 article 3.1.a | Protection, preservation and management in a sustainable and environmentally sound way of areas of particular natural or cultural value, notably by the establishment of specially protected areas | X | | |
| #3 article 3.1.b | Protection, preservation and management of endangered or threatened flora and fauna species | X | | |
| #4 article 3.3 | Compilation of an inventory of the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | |
| #5 article 3.4 | Formulation of a national strategy and action plan to protect the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | |
| #6 article 3.5 | Monitoring the components of marine and coastal biodiversity and those processes and categories of activities which have or are likely to have a significant adverse impact on them | | | X |
| #7 article 17 | Taking into consideration, in the planning process leading to decisions on projects and activities that could significantly affect protected areas, species and their habitats, of possible direct or indirect, immediate or long-term, impact , including the cumulative impact of projects and activities on habitats | X | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect SPAs | | | | |
| #8 article 3.1.a | Setting up of protected areas that come within the Protocol's geographical coverage | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| #9 article 6.b | Prohibition of the dumping and any discharge likely to directly or indirectly harm the integrity of specially protected areas | X | | |
| #10 article 6.c | Regulation of the passage of ships and all stopping or anchoring in the specially protected areas' extension zone | | | X |
| #11 article 6.d | Regulation of the introduction of any species not indigenous to the specially protected area or of genetically modified species | | | X |
| #12 article 6.e | Regulation or prohibition of all exploration activities or activities that involve modifying the soil or subsoil of the land part, of the seabed or of its subsoil in the specially protected areas | X | | |
| #13 article 6.f | Regulation of scientific research in the specific protected area | X | | |
| #14 article 6.g | Prohibition and regulation of all activities involving taking of species . (i.e. fishing, hunting, taking of animals and harvesting of plants and their destruction, as well as trade in animals, parts of animals, plants and parts of plants) which originate in specially protected areas | X | | |
| #15 article 6.h | Regulation and if necessary, prohibition of any other activity likely to have an adverse impact on the specially protected areas . | X | | |
| #16 article 18 | Traditional subsistence and cultural activities of local populations taken into account when formulating protective measures for Specially Protected Areas | | | X |
| Section on the Management of SPAs | | | | |
| #17 article 7.1 | Adoption of planning, management, supervision and monitoring measures for Specially Protected Areas | | | X |
| #18 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each Specially Protected Area | X | | |
| #19 article 7.2.b | Programmes for the observation and scientific monitoring of changes in the Protocol Areas' ecosystems and of the impact of human activities | X | | |
| #20 article 7.2.c | Measures for the involvement of local communities in the process of managing the protected areas | X | | |
| #21 article 7.2.c | Providing assistance to local inhabitants to compensate for the possible adverse impact which the protection measures introduced in the SPA might have on their income | X | | |
| #22 article 7.2.d | Funding mechanisms for managing and promoting the protected areas or income-generating activities that are compatible with the protection measures | X | | |
| #23 article 7.2.f | Appropriate training for the technical managers and other qualified staff of SPAs | X | | |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | |
| Section on Establishment of SPAMIs | | | | |
| #24 article 3.1.a | Setting up of Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | X | | |
| #25 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each SPAMI | X | | |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| #26 article 11.1 | Drawing up of a list of endangered or threatened species of fauna and flora and identification of their distribution in the zones subject to Party's jurisdiction | X | | |
| #27 articles 11.2 and 12.1 | Management of species of fauna and flora , listed in Annexes II and III to the Protocol, to ensure their favourable state of conservation | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| #28 articles 11.3.a and 12.2 | Controlling and, where appropriate, prohibiting the taking, possession or killing, the commercial trade, the transport and the exhibition for commercial purposes of protected species of fauna , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | | | X |
| #29 article 11.3.b | Controlling and where appropriate prohibiting the disturbance of protected wild fauna , particularly during the period of breeding, incubation, hibernation or migration | | | X |
| #30 articles 11.4 | Establishment of bilateral or multilateral cooperation (including agreements) to protect and restore the population of migrant species in the area where the Protocol is applied | X | | |
| #31 articles 11.5 and 12.2 | Regulating and where appropriate prohibiting all forms of destruction and disturbance of protected species of flora , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | | | X |
| #32 article 11.6 | Formulation and adoption of measures and plans concerning ex situ reproduction , particularly in captivity, of protected fauna and the growing of protected flora | X | | |
| #33 article 12.6 | Granting of exceptions , to the prohibitions prescribed for the protection of the species listed in the Annexes to the Protocol for scientific, educational, or management purposes necessary to ensure the survival of the species | X | | |
| #34 article 13 | Taking steps to deal with the deliberate or accidental introduction into the wild of non-indigenous or genetically modified species and prohibiting those that may have harmful impacts on the ecosystem habitats or species | X | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | |
| Table 1 | List of SPAs | | | X |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | |
| Table 2 | List of SPAMIs | X | | |
| Table 3 | Implementation of Management Plans | X | | |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| Table 4 | Measures to Protect Species , per each species | | | X |
| Part V: Monitoring | | | | |
| Table 5 | Monitoring | | | X |
| Part VI: Enforcement Measures | | | | |
| Table 6 | Enforcement Measures | | | X |
| Part III: Implementation of Regional Actions Plans (RAPs) | | | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Cartilaginous Fishes | | | | |
| #1 | Formalize/reinforce synchronous submission of catch, bycatch and discard data to both scientific and management bodies, and annually to the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (GFCM)- | | | X |
| #2 | Establish strict legal protection for species listed in Annex II and GFCM Recommendation through national laws and regulations | | | X |
| #3 | Support GFCM finning prohibition by enacting national regulations and monitoring their implementation and enforcement | | | X |
| #4 | Complete and disseminate inventories of critical habitats (mating, spawning and nursery grounds | | | X |
| #5 | Increase compliance with obligations to collect and submit species-specific commercial catch and bycatch data to FAO and GFCM, including through increased use of observers | | | X |
| #6 | Comply with obligations under GFCM Recommendations to collect and submit data on pelagic shark catches | | | X |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| #7 | Improve programmes for the collection and reporting of data from coastal fisheries | | | X |
| #8 | Monitor Critically Endangered, Endangered and endemic species | | | X |
| #9 | Submit to the GFCM annual Shark Assessment Reports describing all national target and/or bycatch fisheries | | | X |
| #10 | Develop and adopt (where these do not exist) national Shark Plans and specific regulations for fisheries exploiting chondrichthyans, whether target or bycatch | | | X |
| RAP Concerning Species Introductions and Invasive Species | | | | |
| #11 | Set up a mechanism to promote and coordinate the actions listed in paragraph 22 of the RAP | | | X |
| #12 | Conduct a baseline study to feed the Marine Mediterranean Invasive Species (MAMIAS) | | | X |
| #13 | Development of programmes for data collection and monitoring | | | X |
| #14 | Launch the procedures for enacting or strengthening national legislation governing the control of alien species introduction | | | X |
| #15 | Develop programmes to raise the awareness of the general public and target groups , including decision-makers, concerning the risks associated with species introduction | | | X |
| RAP for the Conservation of Bird Species | | | | |
| #16 | Protect legally all bird species listed in Annex II to the SPA/BD Protocol | | | X |
| #17 | Optimize synergies with international agreements and organizations dedicated to bird conservation | | | X |
| #18 | Organize specific training courses and workshops in coordination/synergy with international and/or national NGOs | | | X |
| #19 | Establishment / support of research and monitoring programs to fill gaps in the knowledge of threatened species in partnership with other organizations | | | X |
| #20 | Establishment and implementation of National Action Plans for the conservation of endangered and threatened bird species in the Mediterranean | | | X |
| #21 | Identification of areas of important for birds on land and at sea (mapping of breeding, feeding, molting and wintering areas) | | | X |
| #22 | Legal establishment of Protected Areas with adequate management plans at breeding sites | | | X |
| RAP for the Conservation of Cetaceans | | | | |
| #23 | Ratify the ACCOBAMS Agreement and implement its Resolutions and Recommendations of relevance for the Mediterranean Sea | | | X |
| #24 | Ensure that cetaceans are covered, at national level, by appropriate regulation measures providing for the elimination of deliberate killing and for the mitigation of the adverse impacts from their interactions with human activities | | | X |
| #25 | Ensure, through regulation or other appropriate approaches, that whale-watching activity is environmentally sound and sustainably conducted | | | X |
| #26 | Undertake the comprehensive survey of abundance and distribution of cetaceans being planned by ACCOBAMS (ACCOBAMS Survey initiative) | | | X |
| #27 | Assess the cetacean bycatch and depredation in their fisheries and adopt mitigation measures | | | X |
| #28 | Pursue the development and the implementation of a basin-wide strategy for underwater noise | | | X |

| | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| | monitoring in the Mediterranean under the Ecological Objective 11 of the EcAp process | | | |
| #29 | Development of acoustic mapping to build a comprehensive picture of the spatial and temporal distribution of anthropogenic noise sources, in particular for the noise hotspot areas identified in the Mediterranean by ACCOBAMS | | | X |
| #30 | Promote awareness of the anthropogenic noise impacts on cetaceans , targeting in particular decision makers, key players in the industry organisations and the stockholders in the shipping sectors. | | | X |
| #32 | Establish a list of marine areas under its jurisdiction identified as of special importance for cetaceans | | | X |
| RAP for the Conservation of Marine Vegetation | | | | |
| #33 | Take new vegetation species in Annex II to the SPA/BD Protocol into account | | | X |
| #34 | Create MPAs to conserve marine vegetation | | | X |
| #35 | Set up a programme for making national inventories on macrophyta species , with staggered planning according to the regions' priorities | | | X |
| #36 | Make theoretical probable distribution maps for the main plant assemblages. | | | X |
| #37 | Implement targeted mapping and inventorying actions (Annex II species, priority sites). | | | X |
| #38 | Establish a programme for setting up monitoring networks for the main marine plant assemblages at national and regional level | | | X |
| #39 | Set up and/or extend their networks for follow-up of plants in the Mediterranean | | | X |
| #40 | To develop short, medium and long-term action plans according to national and regional priorities | | | X |
| RAP for the Conservation of the Monk Seal | | | | |
| #41 | Has the Party given the monk seal protection status ? | X | | |
| #42 | For fishing , does the Party explicitly ban the use of dynamite, the carrying of firearms on boats, and all fishing techniques that can endanger monk seals? | X | | |
| #43 | If the Party still has breeding monk seal populations , have measures been taken to isolate monk seals from any human activity? | X | | |
| #44 | In the Party's territory, have SPAs been created to conserve monk seal populations or their potential habitats? | X | | |
| #45 | Has the Party established a list of breeding caves and other habitats that are of importance for monk seal conservation? | X | | |
| #46 | Has the Party carried out programmes for data collection on the monk seal? | X | | |
| #47 | Has the Party developed programmes for awareness raising, information and training concerning monk sea conservation? | X | | |
| #48 | Does the Party have an action plan for the conservation of monk seal and its potential habitats? | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles | | | | |
| #49 | Protection of turtles —general species protection | | | X |
| #50 | Enforce legislation to eliminate deliberate killing | | | X |
| #51 | Habitat protection and management (nesting, mating, feeding, wintering and key migration | | | X |

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| | passages). | | | |
| #52 | Setting up and implementing management plans . | | | X |
| #53 | Restoration of damaged nesting habitats. | | | X |
| #54 | Fishing regulations (depth, season, gear) in key areas | | | X |
| #55 | Setting up and/or improving operation of Rescue Centres | | | X |
| #56 | Identification of new mating, feeding and wintering areas and key migration passages | | | X |
| #57 | Elaboration and execution of cooperative research projects of regional importance aimed at assessing the interaction between turtles and fisheries | | | X |
| #58 | Tagging and genetic analysis (as appropriate). | | | X |
| #59 | Modification of gear , methods and strategies. | | | X |
| #60 | Setting up and/or improving long-term monitoring programmes | | | X |
| #61 | Setting up stranding networks | | | X |
| #62 | Public awareness and information campaigns in particular for fishermen and local populations | | | X |
| #63 | Training courses | | | X |
| #64 | Elaboration of National Action Plans and assessment of progress in implementation | | | X |
| Dark Habitats Action Plan | | | | |
| #65 | Making a summary of knowledge of dark populations and their distribution around the Mediterranean in the form of a geo-referenced information system | | | X |
| #66 | Identify and assess proven pressures on each of the various types of habitat | | | X |
| #67 | Revise the reference list of types of marine habitat for the selection of sites for inclusion in the national inventories of natural sites of conservation interest, in order to take account of dark assemblages | | | X |
| #68 | Revise the list of endangered or threatened species in order to take account of dark assemblages species | | | X |
| #69 | Promote the identifying of areas of interest for the conservation of dark assemblages in the Mediterranean and carry out concerted actions in national and/or cross-border sites | | | X |
| #70 | Finalise the implementing of MPAs in already identified sites at national level and outside waters that lie within national jurisdiction | | | X |
| #71 | Propose the creation of new MPAs | | | X |
| #72 | Extent existing MPAs to integrate nearby sites that host dark assemblages | | | X |
| #73 | Introduce national legislation to reduce negative impacts | | | X |
| #74 | Integrate dark assemblages into account within impact studies procedures | | | X |
| #75 | Step up awareness and information about dark assemblages with the various actors | | | X |
| #76 | Implement monitoring systems | | | X |
| RAP for the Conservation of Coralligenous and other Calcareous Bio-concentrations | | | | |
| #77 | Improve habitat modeling methods could provide new predictive models on coralligenous distribution and guide cost-effective field surveys for data acquisition. | | | X |
| #78 | Promote research programs on coralligenous assemblages and maerl beds | | | X |

| | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|---|
| #79 | Develop and implement legislation initiatives for the conservation of coralligenous assemblages | | | X |
| #80 | Coordinate the design of an Integrated Monitoring and Assessment Program for the assessment of the state coralligenous/maërl assemblages in view to be included the assessment of the state of the Mediterranean | | | X |

Group II
Country 3

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Legal instrument | SPA BD Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 3 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (#1 to 34)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 34) | | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 34) | | | | 0% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on lists of SPAs and SPAMIs, species, monitoring and enforcement (Tables 1 to 6)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not Reported | | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 6) | | | | 50% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 6) | | | | 50% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on Regional Action Plans (Part VII)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 80) | | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 80) | | | | 0% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) | |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | |
| #1 article 2.1 | Designation of the terrestrial areas (including wetlands) under their jurisdiction that are included in the area to which the SPA and Biological Diversity Protocol applies | X | | | |
| #2 article 3.1.a | Protection, preservation and management in a sustainable and environmentally sound way of areas of particular natural or cultural value, notably by the establishment of specially protected areas | X | | | |
| #3 article 3.1.b | Protection, preservation and management of endangered or threatened flora and fauna species | X | | | |
| #4 article 3.3 | Compilation of an inventory of the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | | |
| #5 article 3.4 | Formulation of a national strategy and action plan to protect the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | | |
| #6 article 3.5 | Monitoring the components of marine and coastal biodiversity and those processes and categories of activities which have or are likely to have a significant adverse impact on them | X | | | |
| #7 article 17 | Taking into consideration, in the planning process leading to decisions on projects and activities that could significantly affect protected areas, species and their habitats, of possible direct or indirect, immediate or long-term, impact , including the cumulative impact of projects and activities on habitats | X | | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect SPAs | | | | | |
| #8 article 3.1.a | Setting up of protected areas that come within the Protocol's geographical coverage | X | | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| #9 article 6.b | Prohibition of the dumping and any discharge likely to directly or indirectly harm the integrity of specially protected areas | X | | |
| #10 article 6.c | Regulation of the passage of ships and all stopping or anchoring in the specially protected areas' extension zone | X | | |
| #11 article 6.d | Regulation of the introduction of any species not indigenous to the specially protected area or of genetically modified species | X | | |
| #12 article 6.e | Regulation or prohibition of all exploration activities or activities that involve modifying the soil or subsoil of the land part, of the seabed or of its subsoil in the specially protected areas | X | | |
| #13 article 6.f | Regulation of scientific research in the specific protected area | X | | |
| #14 article 6.g | Prohibition and regulation of all activities involving taking of species . (i.e. fishing, hunting, taking of animals and harvesting of plants and their destruction, as well as trade in animals, parts of animals, plants and parts of plants) which originate in specially protected areas | X | | |
| #15 article 6.h | Regulation and if necessary, prohibition of any other activity likely to have an adverse impact on the specially protected areas . | X | | |
| #16 article 18 | Traditional subsistence and cultural activities of local populations taken into account when formulating protective measures for Specially Protected Areas | X | | |
| Section on the Management of SPAs | | | | |
| #17 article 7.1 | Adoption of planning, management, supervision and monitoring measures for Specially Protected Areas | X | | |
| #18 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each Specially Protected Area | X | | |
| #19 article 7.2.b | Programmes for the observation and scientific monitoring of changes in the Protocol Areas' ecosystems and of the impact of human activities | X | | |
| #20 article 7.2.c | Measures for the involvement of local communities in the process of managing the protected areas | X | | |
| #21 article 7.2.c | Providing assistance to local inhabitants to compensate for the possible adverse impact which the protection measures introduced in the SPA might have on their income | X | | |
| #22 article 7.2.d | Funding mechanisms for managing and promoting the protected areas or income-generating activities that are compatible with the protection measures | X | | |
| #23 article 7.2.f | Appropriate training for the technical managers and other qualified staff of SPAs | X | | |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | |
| Section on Establishment of SPAMIs | | | | |
| #24 article 3.1.a | Setting up of Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | X | | |
| #25 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each SPAMI | X | | |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| #26 article 11.1 | Drawing up of a list of endangered or threatened species of fauna and flora and identification of their distribution in the zones subject to Party's jurisdiction | X | | |
| #27 articles 11.2 and 12.1 | Management of species of fauna and flora , listed in Annexes II and III to the Protocol, to ensure their favourable state of conservation | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| #28 articles 11.3.a and 12.2 | Controlling and, where appropriate, prohibiting the taking, possession or killing, the commercial trade, the transport and the exhibition for commercial purposes of protected species of fauna , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | |
| #29 article 11.3.b | Controlling and where appropriate prohibiting the disturbance of protected wild fauna , particularly during the period of breeding, incubation, hibernation or migration | X | | |
| #30 articles 11.4 | Establishment of bilateral or multilateral cooperation (including agreements) to protect and restore the population of migrant species in the area where the Protocol is applied | X | | |
| #31 articles 11.5 and 12.2 | Regulating and where appropriate prohibiting all forms of destruction and disturbance of protected species of flora , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | |
| #32 article 11.6 | Formulation and adoption of measures and plans concerning ex situ reproduction , particularly in captivity, of protected fauna and the growing of protected flora | X | | |
| #33 article 12.6 | Granting of exceptions , to the prohibitions prescribed for the protection of the species listed in the Annexes to the Protocol for scientific, educational, or management purposes necessary to ensure the survival of the species | X | | |
| #34 article 13 | Taking steps to deal with the deliberate or accidental introduction into the wild of non-indigenous or genetically modified species and prohibiting those that may have harmful impacts on the ecosystems habitats or species | X | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | |
| Table 1 | List of SPAs | | X | |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | |
| Table 2 | List of SPAMIs | X | | |
| Table 3 | Implementation of Management Plans | | | X |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| Table 4 | Measures to Protect Species , per each species | X | | |
| Part V: Monitoring | | | | |
| Table 5 | Monitoring | X | | |
| Part VI: Enforcement Measures | | | | |
| Table 6 | Enforcement Measures | | | X |
| Part III: Implementation of Regional Actions Plans (RAPs) | | | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Cartilaginous Fishes | | | | |
| #1 | Formalize/reinforce synchronous submission of catch, bycatch and discard data to both scientific and management bodies, and annually to the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (GFCM)- | X | | |
| #2 | Establish strict legal protection for species listed in Annex II and GFCM Recommendation through national laws and regulations | X | | |
| #3 | Support GFCM finning prohibition by enacting national regulations and monitoring their implementation and enforcement | X | | |
| #4 | Complete and disseminate inventories of critical habitats (mating, spawning and nursery grounds | X | | |
| #5 | Increase compliance with obligations to collect and submit species-specific commercial catch and bycatch data to FAO and GFCM, including through increased use of observers | X | | |
| #6 | Comply with obligations under GFCM Recommendations to collect and submit data on pelagic shark catches | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| #7 | Improve programmes for the collection and reporting of data from coastal fisheries | X | | |
| #8 | Monitor Critically Endangered, Endangered and endemic species | X | | |
| #9 | Submit to the GFCM annual Shark Assessment Reports describing all national target and/or bycatch fisheries | X | | |
| #10 | Develop and adopt (where these do not exist) national Shark Plans and specific regulations for fisheries exploiting chondrichthyans, whether target or bycatch | X | | |
| RAP Concerning Species Introductions and Invasive Species | | | | |
| #11 | Set up a mechanism to promote and coordinate the actions listed in paragraph 22 of the RAP | X | | |
| #12 | Conduct a baseline study to feed the Marine Mediterranean Invasive Species (MAMIAS) | X | | |
| #13 | Development of programmes for data collection and monitoring | X | | |
| #14 | Launch the procedures for enacting or strengthening national legislation governing the control of alien species introduction | X | | |
| #15 | Develop programmes to raise the awareness of the general public and target groups , including decision-makers, concerning the risks associated with species introduction | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Bird Species | | | | |
| #16 | Protect legally all bird species listed in Annex II to the SPA/BD Protocol | X | | |
| #17 | Optimize synergies with international agreements and organizations dedicated to bird conservation | X | | |
| #18 | Organize specific training courses and workshops in coordination/synergy with international and/or national NGOs | X | | |
| #19 | Establishment / support of research and monitoring programs to fill gaps in the knowledge of threatened species in partnership with other organizations | X | | |
| #20 | Establishment and implementation of National Action Plans for the conservation of endangered and threatened bird species in the Mediterranean | X | | |
| #21 | Identification of areas of important for birds on land and at sea (mapping of breeding, feeding, molting and wintering areas) | X | | |
| #22 | Legal establishment of Protected Areas with adequate management plans at breeding sites | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Cetaceans | | | | |
| #23 | Ratify the ACCOBAMS Agreement and implement its Resolutions and Recommendations of relevance for the Mediterranean Sea | X | | |
| #24 | Ensure that cetaceans are covered, at national level, by appropriate regulation measures providing for the elimination of deliberate killing and for the mitigation of the adverse impacts from their interactions with human activities | X | | |
| #25 | Ensure, through regulation or other appropriate approaches, that whale-watching activity is environmentally sound and sustainably conducted | X | | |
| #26 | Undertake the comprehensive survey of abundance and distribution of cetaceans being planned by ACCOBAMS (ACCOBAMS Survey initiative) | X | | |
| #27 | Assess the cetacean bycatch and depredation in their fisheries and adopt mitigation measures | X | | |
| #28 | Pursue the development and the implementation of a basin-wide strategy for underwater noise | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| | monitoring in the Mediterranean under the Ecological Objective 11 of the EcAp process | | | |
| #29 | Development of acoustic mapping to build a comprehensive picture of the spatial and temporal distribution of anthropogenic noise sources, in particular for the noise hotspot areas identified in the Mediterranean by ACCOBAMS | X | | |
| #30 | Promote awareness of the anthropogenic noise impacts on cetaceans , targeting in particular decision makers, key players in the industry organisations and the stockholders in the shipping sectors. | X | | |
| #32 | Establish a list of marine areas under its jurisdiction identified as of special importance for cetaceans | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Marine Vegetation | | | | |
| #33 | Take new vegetation species in Annex II to the SPA/BD Protocol into account | X | | |
| #34 | Create MPAs to conserve marine vegetation | X | | |
| #35 | Set up a programme for making national inventories on macrophyta species , with staggered planning according to the regions' priorities | X | | |
| #36 | Make theoretical probable distribution maps for the main plant assemblages. | X | | |
| #37 | Implement targeted mapping and inventorying actions (Annex II species, priority sites). | X | | |
| #38 | Establish a programme for setting up monitoring networks for the main marine plant assemblages at national and regional level | X | | |
| #39 | Set up and/or extend their networks for follow-up of plants in the Mediterranean | X | | |
| #40 | To develop short, medium and long-term action plans according to national and regional priorities | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of the Monk Seal | | | | |
| #41 | Has the Party given the monk seal protection status ? | X | | |
| #42 | For fishing , does the Party explicitly ban the use of dynamite, the carrying of firearms on boats, and all fishing techniques that can endanger monk seals? | X | | |
| #43 | If the Party still has breeding monk seal populations , have measures been taken to isolate monk seals from any human activity? | X | | |
| #44 | In the Party's territory, have SPAs been created to conserve monk seal populations or their potential habitats? | X | | |
| #45 | Has the Party established a list of breeding caves and other habitats that are of importance for monk seal conservation? | X | | |
| #46 | Has the Party carried out programmes for data collection on the monk seal? | X | | |
| #47 | Has the Party developed programmes for awareness raising, information and training concerning monk sea conservation? | X | | |
| #48 | Does the Party have an action plan for the conservation of monk seal and its potential habitats? | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles | | | | |
| #49 | Protection of turtles —general species protection | X | | |
| #50 | Enforce legislation to eliminate deliberate killing | X | | |
| #51 | Habitat protection and management (nesting, | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| | mating, feeding, wintering and key migration passages). | | | |
| #52 | Setting up and implementing management plans . | X | | |
| #53 | Restoration of damaged nesting habitats. | X | | |
| #54 | Fishing regulations (depth, season, gear) in key areas | X | | |
| #55 | Setting up and/or improving operation of Rescue Centres | X | | |
| #56 | Identification of new mating, feeding and wintering areas and key migration passages | X | | |
| #57 | Elaboration and execution of cooperative research projects of regional importance aimed at assessing the interaction between turtles and fisheries | X | | |
| #58 | Tagging and genetic analysis (as appropriate). | X | | |
| #59 | Modification of gear , methods and strategies. | X | | |
| #60 | Setting up and/or improving long-term monitoring programmes | X | | |
| #61 | Setting up stranding networks | X | | |
| #62 | Public awareness and information campaigns in particular for fishermen and local populations | X | | |
| #63 | Training courses | X | | |
| #64 | Elaboration of National Action Plans and assessment of progress in implementation | X | | |
| Dark Habitats Action Plan | | | | |
| #65 | Making a summary of knowledge of dark populations and their distribution around the Mediterranean in the form of a geo-referenced information system | X | | |
| #66 | Identify and assess proven pressures on each of the various types of habitat | X | | |
| #67 | Revise the reference list of types of marine habitat for the selection of sites for inclusion in the national inventories of natural sites of conservation interest, in order to take account of dark assemblages | X | | |
| #68 | Revise the list of endangered or threatened species in order to take account of dark assemblages species | X | | |
| #69 | Promote the identifying of areas of interest for the conservation of dark assemblages in the Mediterranean and carry out concerted actions in national and/or cross-border sites | X | | |
| #70 | Finalise the implementing of MPAs in already identified sites at national level and outside waters that lie within national jurisdiction | X | | |
| #71 | Propose the creation of new MPAs | X | | |
| #72 | Extent existing MPAs to integrate nearby sites that host dark assemblages | X | | |
| #73 | Introduce national legislation to reduce negative impacts | X | | |
| #74 | Integrate dark assemblages into account within impact studies procedures | X | | |
| #75 | Step up awareness and information about dark assemblages with the various actors | X | | |
| #76 | Implement monitoring systems | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Coralligenous and other Calcareous Bio-concentrations | | | | |
| #77 | Improve habitat modeling methods could provide new predictive models on coralligenous distribution and guide cost-effective field surveys for data acquisition. | X | | |
| #78 | Promote research programs on coralligenous assemblages and maerl beds | X | | |

| | | | | |
|-----|---|---|--|--|
| #79 | Develop and implement legislation initiatives for the conservation of coralligenous assemblages | X | | |
| #80 | Coordinate the design of an Integrated Monitoring and Assessment Program for the assessment of the state coralligenous/maërl assemblages in view to be included the assessment of the state of the Mediterranean | X | | |

Country 4

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Legal instrument | SPA BD Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 4 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (#1 to 34)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 34) | | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 34) | | | | | 0% |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on lists of SPAs and SPAMIs, species, monitoring and enforcement (Tables 1 to 6)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not Reported | | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 6) | | | | | 66% |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 6) | | | | | 34% |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on Regional Action Plans (Part VII)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 80) | | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 80) | | | | | 0% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) | |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | |
| #1 article 2.1 | Designation of the terrestrial areas (including wetlands) under their jurisdiction that are included in the area to which the SPA and Biological Diversity Protocol applies | X | | | |
| #2 article 3.1.a | Protection, preservation and management in a sustainable and environmentally sound way of areas of particular natural or cultural value, notably by the establishment of specially protected areas | X | | | |
| #3 article 3.1.b | Protection, preservation and management of endangered or threatened flora and fauna species | X | | | |
| #4 article 3.3 | Compilation of an inventory of the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | | |
| #5 article 3.4 | Formulation of a national strategy and action plan to protect the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | | |
| #6 article 3.5 | Monitoring the components of marine and coastal biodiversity and those processes and categories of activities which have or are likely to have a significant adverse impact on them | X | | | |
| #7 article 17 | Taking into consideration, in the planning process leading to decisions on projects and activities that could significantly affect protected areas, species and their habitats, of possible direct or indirect, immediate or long-term, impact , including the cumulative impact of projects and activities on habitats | X | | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect SPAs | | | | | |
| #8 article 3.1.a | Setting up of protected areas that come within the Protocol's geographical coverage | X | | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| #9 article 6.b | Prohibition of the dumping and any discharge likely to directly or indirectly harm the integrity of specially protected areas | X | | |
| #10 article 6.c | Regulation of the passage of ships and all stopping or anchoring in the specially protected areas' extension zone | X | | |
| #11 article 6.d | Regulation of the introduction of any species not indigenous to the specially protected area or of genetically modified species | X | | |
| #12 article 6.e | Regulation or prohibition of all exploration activities or activities that involve modifying the soil or subsoil of the land part, of the seabed or of its subsoil in the specially protected areas | X | | |
| #13 article 6.f | Regulation of scientific research in the specific protected area | X | | |
| #14 article 6.g | Prohibition and regulation of all activities involving taking of species . (i.e. fishing, hunting, taking of animals and harvesting of plants and their destruction, as well as trade in animals, parts of animals, plants and parts of plants) which originate in specially protected areas | X | | |
| #15 article 6.h | Regulation and if necessary prohibition of any other activity likely to have an adverse impact on the specially protected areas . | X | | |
| #16 article 18 | Traditional subsistence and cultural activities of local populations taken into account when formulating protective measures for Specially Protected Areas | X | | |
| Section on the Management of SPAs | | | | |
| #17 article 7.1 | Adoption of planning, management, supervision and monitoring measures for Specially Protected Areas | X | | |
| #18 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each Specially Protected Area | X | | |
| #19 article 7.2.b | Programmes for the observation and scientific monitoring of changes in the Protocol Areas' ecosystems and of the impact of human activities | X | | |
| #20 article 7.2.c | Measures for the involvement of local communities in the process of managing the protected areas | X | | |
| #21 article 7.2.c | Providing assistance to local inhabitants to compensate for the possible adverse impact which the protection measures introduced in the SPA might have on their income | X | | |
| #22 article 7.2.d | Funding mechanisms for managing and promoting the protected areas or income-generating activities that are compatible with the protection measures | X | | |
| #23 article 7.2.f | Appropriate training for the technical managers and other qualified staff of SPAs | X | | |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | |
| Section on Establishment of SPAMIs | | | | |
| #24 article 3.1.a | Setting up of Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | X | | |
| #25 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each SPAMI | X | | |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| #26 article 11.1 | Drawing up of a list of endangered or threatened species of fauna and flora and identification of their distribution in the zones subject to Party's jurisdiction | X | | |
| #27 articles 11.2 and 12.1 | Management of species of fauna and flora , listed in Annexes II and III to the Protocol, to ensure their favourable state of conservation | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| #28 articles 11.3.a and 12.2 | Controlling and, where appropriate, prohibiting the taking, possession or killing, the commercial trade, the transport and the exhibition for commercial purposes of protected species of fauna , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | |
| #29 article 11.3.b | Controlling and where appropriate prohibiting the disturbance of protected wild fauna , particularly during the period of breeding, incubation, hibernation or migration | X | | |
| #30 articles 11.4 | Establishment of bilateral or multilateral cooperation (including agreements) to protect and restore the population of migrant species in the area where the Protocol is applied | X | | |
| #31 articles 11.5 and 12.2 | Regulating and where appropriate prohibiting all forms of destruction and disturbance of protected species of flora , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | |
| #32 article 11.6 | Formulation and adoption of measures and plans concerning ex situ reproduction , particularly in captivity, of protected fauna and the growing of protected flora | X | | |
| #33 article 12.6 | Granting of exceptions , to the prohibitions prescribed for the protection of the species listed in the Annexes to the Protocol for scientific, educational, or management purposes necessary to ensure the survival of the species | X | | |
| #34 article 13 | Taking steps to deal with the deliberate or accidental introduction into the wild of non-indigenous or genetically modified species and prohibiting those that may have harmful impacts on the ecosystems habitats or species | X | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | |
| Table 1 | List of SPAs | | | X |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | |
| Table 2 | List of SPAMIs | X | | |
| Table 3 | Implementation of Management Plans | X | | |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| Table 4 | Measures to Protect Species , per each species | X | | |
| Part V: Monitoring | | | | |
| Table 5 | Monitoring | X | | |
| Part VI: Enforcement Measures | | | | |
| Table 6 | Enforcement Measures | | | X |
| Part III: Implementation of Regional Actions Plans (RAPs) | | | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Cartilaginous Fishes | | | | |
| #1 | Formalize/reinforce synchronous submission of catch, bycatch and discard data to both scientific and management bodies, and annually to the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (GFCM)- | X | | |
| #2 | Establish strict legal protection for species listed in Annex II and GFCM Recommendation through national laws and regulations | X | | |
| #3 | Support GFCM finning prohibition by enacting national regulations and monitoring their implementation and enforcement | X | | |
| #4 | Complete and disseminate inventories of critical habitats (mating, spawning and nursery grounds | X | | |
| #5 | Increase compliance with obligations to collect and submit species-specific commercial catch and bycatch data to FAO and GFCM, including through increased use of observers | X | | |
| #6 | Comply with obligations under GFCM Recommendations to collect and submit data on pelagic shark catches | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| #7 | Improve programmes for the collection and reporting of data from coastal fisheries | X | | |
| #8 | Monitor Critically Endangered, Endangered and endemic species | X | | |
| #9 | Submit to the GFCM annual Shark Assessment Reports describing all national target and/or bycatch fisheries | X | | |
| #10 | Develop and adopt (where these do not exist) national Shark Plans and specific regulations for fisheries exploiting chondrichthyans, whether target or bycatch | X | | |
| RAP Concerning Species Introductions and Invasive Species | | | | |
| #11 | Set up a mechanism to promote and coordinate the actions listed in paragraph 22 of the RAP | X | | |
| #12 | Conduct a baseline study to feed the Marine Mediterranean Invasive Species (MAMIAS) | X | | |
| #13 | Development of programmes for data collection and monitoring | X | | |
| #14 | Launch the procedures for enacting or strengthening national legislation governing the control of alien species introduction | X | | |
| #15 | Develop programmes to raise the awareness of the general public and target groups , including decision-makers, concerning the risks associated with species introduction | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Bird Species | | | | |
| #16 | Protect legally all bird species listed in Annex II to the SPA/BD Protocol | X | | |
| #17 | Optimize synergies with international agreements and organizations dedicated to bird conservation | X | | |
| #18 | Organize specific training courses and workshops in coordination/synergy with international and/or national NGOs | X | | |
| #19 | Establishment / support of research and monitoring programs to fill gaps in the knowledge of threatened species in partnership with other organizations | X | | |
| #20 | Establishment and implementation of National Action Plans for the conservation of endangered and threatened bird species in the Mediterranean | X | | |
| #21 | Identification of areas of important for birds on land and at sea (mapping of breeding, feeding, molting and wintering areas) | X | | |
| #22 | Legal establishment of Protected Areas with adequate management plans at breeding sites | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Cetaceans | | | | |
| #23 | Ratify the ACCOBAMS Agreement and implement its Resolutions and Recommendations of relevance for the Mediterranean Sea | X | | |
| #24 | Ensure that cetaceans are covered, at national level, by appropriate regulation measures providing for the elimination of deliberate killing and for the mitigation of the adverse impacts from their interactions with human activities | X | | |
| #25 | Ensure, through regulation or other appropriate approaches, that whale-watching activity is environmentally sound and sustainably conducted | X | | |
| #26 | Undertake the comprehensive survey of abundance and distribution of cetaceans being planned by ACCOBAMS (ACCOBAMS Survey initiative) | X | | |
| #27 | Assess the cetacean bycatch and depredation in their fisheries and adopt mitigation measures | X | | |
| #28 | Pursue the development and the implementation of a basin-wide strategy for underwater noise | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| | monitoring in the Mediterranean under the Ecological Objective 11 of the EcAp process | | | |
| #29 | Development of acoustic mapping to build a comprehensive picture of the spatial and temporal distribution of anthropogenic noise sources, in particular for the noise hotspot areas identified in the Mediterranean by ACCOBAMS | X | | |
| #30 | Promote awareness of the anthropogenic noise impacts on cetaceans , targeting in particular decision makers, key players in the industry organisations and the stockholders in the shipping sectors. | X | | |
| #32 | Establish a list of marine areas under its jurisdiction identified as of special importance for cetaceans | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Marine Vegetation | | | | |
| #33 | Take new vegetation species in Annex II to the SPA/BD Protocol into account | X | | |
| #34 | Create MPAs to conserve marine vegetation | X | | |
| #35 | Set up a programme for making national inventories on macrophyta species , with staggered planning according to the regions' priorities | X | | |
| #36 | Make theoretical probable distribution maps for the main plant assemblages. | X | | |
| #37 | Implement targeted mapping and inventorying actions (Annex II species, priority sites). | X | | |
| #38 | Establish a programme for setting up monitoring networks for the main marine plant assemblages at national and regional level | X | | |
| #39 | Set up and/or extend their networks for follow-up of plants in the Mediterranean | X | | |
| #40 | To develop short, medium and long-term action plans according to national and regional priorities | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of the Monk Seal | | | | |
| #41 | Has the Party given the monk seal protection status ? | X | | |
| #42 | For fishing , does the Party explicitly ban the use of dynamite, the carrying of firearms on boats, and all fishing techniques that can endanger monk seals? | X | | |
| #43 | If the Party still has breeding monk seal populations , have measures been taken to isolate monk seals from any human activity? | X | | |
| #44 | In the Party's territory, have SPAs been created to conserve monk seal populations or their potential habitats? | X | | |
| #45 | Has the Party established a list of breeding caves and other habitats that are of importance for monk seal conservation? | X | | |
| #46 | Has the Party carried out programmes for data collection on the monk seal? | X | | |
| #47 | Has the Party developed programmes for awareness raising, information and training concerning monk sea conservation? | X | | |
| #48 | Does the Party have an action plan for the conservation of monk seal and its potential habitats? | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles | | | | |
| #49 | Protection of turtles —general species protection | X | | |
| #50 | Enforce legislation to eliminate deliberate killing | X | | |
| #51 | Habitat protection and management (nesting, mating, feeding, wintering and key migration | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| | passages). | | | |
| #52 | Setting up and implementing management plans . | X | | |
| #53 | Restoration of damaged nesting habitats. | X | | |
| #54 | Fishing regulations (depth, season, gear) in key areas | X | | |
| #55 | Setting up and/or improving operation of Rescue Centres | X | | |
| #56 | Identification of new mating, feeding and wintering areas and key migration passages | X | | |
| #57 | Elaboration and execution of cooperative research projects of regional importance aimed at assessing the interaction between turtles and fisheries | X | | |
| #58 | Tagging and genetic analysis (as appropriate). | X | | |
| #59 | Modification of gear , methods and strategies. | X | | |
| #60 | Setting up and/or improving long-term monitoring programmes | X | | |
| #61 | Setting up stranding networks | X | | |
| #62 | Public awareness and information campaigns in particular for fishermen and local populations | X | | |
| #63 | Training courses | X | | |
| #64 | Elaboration of National Action Plans and assessment of progress in implementation | X | | |
| Dark Habitats Action Plan | | | | |
| #65 | Making a summary of knowledge of dark populations and their distribution around the Mediterranean in the form of a geo-referenced information system | X | | |
| #66 | Identify and assess proven pressures on each of the various types of habitat | X | | |
| #67 | Revise the reference list of types of marine habitat for the selection of sites for inclusion in the national inventories of natural sites of conservation interest, in order to take account of dark assemblages | X | | |
| #68 | Revise the list of endangered or threatened species in order to take account of dark assemblages species | X | | |
| #69 | Promote the identifying of areas of interest for the conservation of dark assemblages in the Mediterranean and carry out concerted actions in national and/or cross-border sites | X | | |
| #70 | Finalise the implementing of MPAs in already identified sites at national level and outside waters that lie within national jurisdiction | X | | |
| #71 | Propose the creation of new MPAs | X | | |
| #72 | Extent existing MPAs to integrate nearby sites that host dark assemblages | X | | |
| #73 | Introduce national legislation to reduce negative impacts | X | | |
| #74 | Integrate dark assemblages into account within impact studies procedures | X | | |
| #75 | Step up awareness and information about dark assemblages with the various actors | X | | |
| #76 | Implement monitoring systems | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Coralligenous and other Calcareous Bio-concentrations | | | | |
| #77 | Improve habitat modeling methods could provide new predictive models on coralligenous distribution and guide cost-effective field surveys for data acquisition. | X | | |
| #78 | Promote research programs on coralligenous assemblages and maerl beds | X | | |

| | | | | |
|-----|---|---|--|--|
| #79 | Develop and implement legislation initiatives for the conservation of coralligenous assemblages | X | | |
| #80 | Coordinate the design of an Integrated Monitoring and Assessment Program for the assessment of the state coralligenous/maërl assemblages in view to be included the assessment of the state of the Mediterranean | X | | |

Group III
Country 5

| | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | SPA BD Protocol | | | |
| Country | Country 5 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (#1 to 34)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 34) | | | | 94% |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 34) | | | | 6% |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on lists of SPAs and SPAMs, species, monitoring and enforcement (Tables 1 to 6)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not Reported | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 6) | | | | 66% |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 6) | | | | 34% |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on Regional Action Plans (Part VII)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 80) | | | | 61% |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 80) | | | | 39% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 2.1 | Designation of the terrestrial areas (including wetlands) under their jurisdiction that are included in the area to which the SPA and Biological Diversity Protocol applies | X | | |
| #2 article 3.1.a | Protection, preservation and management in a sustainable and environmentally sound way of areas of particular natural or cultural value, notably by the establishment of specially protected areas | X | | |
| #3 article 3.1.b | Protection, preservation and management of endangered or threatened flora and fauna species | X | | |
| #4 article 3.3 | Compilation of an inventory of the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | |
| #5 article 3.4 | Formulation of a national strategy and action plan to protect the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | |
| #6 article 3.5 | Monitoring the components of marine and coastal biodiversity and those processes and categories of activities which have or are likely to have a significant adverse impact on them | X | | |
| #7 article 17 | Taking into consideration, in the planning process leading to decisions on projects and activities that could significantly affect protected areas, species and their habitats, of possible direct or indirect, immediate or long-term, impact , including the cumulative impact of projects and activities on habitats | X | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect SPAs | | | | |
| #8 article 3.1.a | Setting up of protected areas that come within the Protocol's geographical coverage | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| #9 article 6.b | Prohibition of the dumping and any discharge likely to directly or indirectly harm the integrity of specially protected areas | X | | |
| #10 article 6.c | Regulation of the passage of ships and all stopping or anchoring in the specially protected areas' extension zone | X | | |
| #11 article 6.d | Regulation of the introduction of any species not indigenous to the specially protected area or of genetically modified species | | | X |
| #12 article 6.e | Regulation or prohibition of all exploration activities or activities that involve modifying the soil or subsoil of the land part, of the seabed or of its subsoil in the specially protected areas | X | | |
| #13 article 6.f | Regulation of scientific research in the specific protected area | X | | |
| #14 article 6.g | Prohibition and regulation of all activities involving taking of species . (i.e. fishing, hunting, taking of animals and harvesting of plants and their destruction, as well as trade in animals, parts of animals, plants and parts of plants) which originate in specially protected areas | X | | |
| #15 article 6.h | Regulation and if necessary prohibition of any other activity likely to have an adverse impact on the specially protected areas . | X | | |
| #16 article 18 | Traditional subsistence and cultural activities of local populations taken into account when formulating protective measures for Specially Protected Areas | | | X |
| Section on the Management of SPAs | | | | |
| #17 article 7.1 | Adoption of planning, management, supervision and monitoring measures for Specially Protected Areas | X | | |
| #18 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each Specially Protected Area | X | | |
| #19 article 7.2.b | Programmes for the observation and scientific monitoring of changes in the Protocol Areas' ecosystems and of the impact of human activities | X | | |
| #20 article 7.2.c | Measures for the involvement of local communities in the process of managing the protected areas | X | | |
| #21 article 7.2.c | Providing assistance to local inhabitants to compensate for the possible adverse impact which the protection measures introduced in the SPA might have on their income | X | | |
| #22 article 7.2.d | Funding mechanisms for managing and promoting the protected areas or income-generating activities that are compatible with the protection measures | X | | |
| #23 article 7.2.f | Appropriate training for the technical managers and other qualified staff of SPAs | X | | |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | |
| Section on Establishment of SPAMIs | | | | |
| #24 article 3.1.a | Setting up of Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | X | | |
| #25 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each SPAMI | X | | |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| #26 article 11.1 | Drawing up of a list of endangered or threatened species of fauna and flora and identification of their distribution in the zones subject to Party's jurisdiction | X | | |
| #27 articles 11.2 and 12.1 | Management of species of fauna and flora , listed in Annexes II and III to the Protocol, to ensure their favourable state of conservation | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| #28 articles 11.3.a and 12.2 | Controlling and, where appropriate, prohibiting the taking, possession or killing, the commercial trade, the transport and the exhibition for commercial purposes of protected species of fauna , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | |
| #29 article 11.3.b | Controlling and where appropriate prohibiting the disturbance of protected wild fauna , particularly during the period of breeding, incubation, hibernation or migration | X | | |
| #30 articles 11.4 | Establishment of bilateral or multilateral cooperation (including agreements) to protect and restore the population of migrant species in the area where the Protocol is applied | X | | |
| #31 articles 11.5 and 12.2 | Regulating and where appropriate prohibiting all forms of destruction and disturbance of protected species of flora , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | |
| #32 article 11.6 | Formulation and adoption of measures and plans concerning ex situ reproduction , particularly in captivity, of protected fauna and the growing of protected flora | X | | |
| #33 article 12.6 | Granting of exceptions , to the prohibitions prescribed for the protection of the species listed in the Annexes to the Protocol for scientific, educational, or management purposes necessary to ensure the survival of the species | X | | |
| #34 article 13 | Taking steps to deal with the deliberate or accidental introduction into the wild of non-indigenous or genetically modified species and prohibiting those that may have harmful impacts on the ecosystems habitats or species | X | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | |
| Table 1 | List of SPAs | | | X |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | |
| Table 2 | List of SPAMIs | X | | |
| Table 3 | Implementation of Management Plans | X | | |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| Table 4 | Measures to Protect Species , per each species | X | | |
| Part V: Monitoring | | | | |
| Table 5 | Monitoring | X | | |
| Part VI: Enforcement Measures | | | | |
| Table 6 | Enforcement Measures | | | X |
| Part III: Implementation of Regional Actions Plans (RAPs) | | | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Cartilaginous Fishes | | | | |
| #1 | Formalize/reinforce synchronous submission of catch, bycatch and discard data to both scientific and management bodies, and annually to the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (GFCM)- | X | | |
| #2 | Establish strict legal protection for species listed in Annex II and GFCM Recommendation through national laws and regulations | X | | |
| #3 | Support GFCM finning prohibition by enacting national regulations and monitoring their implementation and enforcement | X | | |
| #4 | Complete and disseminate inventories of critical habitats (mating, spawning and nursery grounds | X | | |
| #5 | Increase compliance with obligations to collect and submit species-specific commercial catch and bycatch data to FAO and GFCM, including through increased use of observers | X | | |
| #6 | Comply with obligations under GFCM Recommendations to collect and submit data on pelagic shark catches | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--|---|
| #7 | Improve programmes for the collection and reporting of data from coastal fisheries | X | | |
| #8 | Monitor Critically Endangered, Endangered and endemic species | X | | |
| #9 | Submit to the GFCM annual Shark Assessment Reports describing all national target and/or bycatch fisheries | X | | |
| #10 | Develop and adopt (where these do not exist) national Shark Plans and specific regulations for fisheries exploiting chondrichthyans, whether target or bycatch | X | | |
| RAP Concerning Species Introductions and Invasive Species | | | | |
| #11 | Set up a mechanism to promote and coordinate the actions listed in paragraph 22 of the RAP | | | X |
| #12 | Conduct a baseline study to feed the Marine Mediterranean Invasive Species (MAMIAS) | | | X |
| #13 | Development of programmes for data collection and monitoring | | | X |
| #14 | Launch the procedures for enacting or strengthening national legislation governing the control of alien species introduction | X in process | | |
| #15 | Develop programmes to raise the awareness of the general public and target groups , including decision-makers, concerning the risks associated with species introduction | X in process | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Bird Species | | | | |
| #16 | Protect legally all bird species listed in Annex II to the SPA/BD Protocol | X | | |
| #17 | Optimize synergies with international agreements and organizations dedicated to bird conservation | X | | |
| #18 | Organize specific training courses and workshops in coordination/synergy with international and/or national NGOs | X | | |
| #19 | Establishment / support of research and monitoring programs to fill gaps in the knowledge of threatened species in partnership with other organizations | X | | |
| #20 | Establishment and implementation of National Action Plans for the conservation of endangered and threatened bird species in the Mediterranean | X | | |
| #21 | Identification of areas of important for birds on land and at sea (mapping of breeding, feeding, molting and wintering areas) | X | | |
| #22 | Legal establishment of Protected Areas with adequate management plans at breeding sites | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Cetaceans | | | | |
| #23 | Ratify the ACCOBAMS Agreement and implement its Resolutions and Recommendations of relevance for the Mediterranean Sea | X | | |
| #24 | Ensure that cetaceans are covered, at national level, by appropriate regulation measures providing for the elimination of deliberate killing and for the mitigation of the adverse impacts from their interactions with human activities | X | | |
| #25 | Ensure, through regulation or other appropriate approaches, that whale-watching activity is environmentally sound and sustainably conducted | X | | |
| #26 | Undertake the comprehensive survey of abundance and distribution of cetaceans being planned by ACCOBAMS (ACCOBAMS Survey initiative) | X | | |
| #27 | Assess the cetacean bycatch and depredation in their fisheries and adopt mitigation measures | X | | |
| #28 | Pursue the development and the implementation of a basin-wide strategy for underwater noise | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| | monitoring in the Mediterranean under the Ecological Objective 11 of the EcAp process | | | |
| #29 | Development of acoustic mapping to build a comprehensive picture of the spatial and temporal distribution of anthropogenic noise sources, in particular for the noise hotspot areas identified in the Mediterranean by ACCOBAMS | X | | |
| #30 | Promote awareness of the anthropogenic noise impacts on cetaceans , targeting in particular decision makers, key players in the industry organisations and the stockholders in the shipping sectors. | X | | |
| #32 | Establish a list of marine areas under its jurisdiction identified as of special importance for cetaceans | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Marine Vegetation | | | | |
| #33 | Take new vegetation species in Annex II to the SPA/BD Protocol into account | | | X |
| #34 | Create MPAs to conserve marine vegetation | | | X |
| #35 | Set up a programme for making national inventories on macrophyta species , with staggered planning according to the regions' priorities | | | X |
| #36 | Make theoretical probable distribution maps for the main plant assemblages. | | | X |
| #37 | Implement targeted mapping and inventorying actions (Annex II species, priority sites). | | | X |
| #38 | Establish a programme for setting up monitoring networks for the main marine plant assemblages at national and regional level | | | X |
| #39 | Set up and/or extend their networks for follow-up of plants in the Mediterranean | | | X |
| #40 | To develop short, medium and long-term action plans according to national and regional priorities | | | X |
| RAP for the Conservation of the Monk Seal | | | | |
| #41 | Has the Party given the monk seal protection status ? | X | | |
| #42 | For fishing , does the Party explicitly ban the use of dynamite, the carrying of firearms on boats, and all fishing techniques that can endanger monk seals? | X | | |
| #43 | If the Party still has breeding monk seal populations , have measures been taken to isolate monk seals from any human activity? | X | | |
| #44 | In the Party's territory, have SPAs been created to conserve monk seal populations or their potential habitats? | X | | |
| #45 | Has the Party established a list of breeding caves and other habitats that are of importance for monk seal conservation? | X | | |
| #46 | Has the Party carried out programmes for data collection on the monk seal? | X | | |
| #47 | Has the Party developed programmes for awareness raising, information and training concerning monk sea conservation? | X | | |
| #48 | Does the Party have an action plan for the conservation of monk seal and its potential habitats? | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles | | | | |
| #49 | Protection of turtles —general species protection | | | X |
| #50 | Enforce legislation to eliminate deliberate killing | | | X |
| #51 | Habitat protection and management (nesting, mating, feeding, wintering and key migration | | | X |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| | passages). | | | |
| #52 | Setting up and implementing management plans . | X | | |
| #53 | Restoration of damaged nesting habitats. | X | | |
| #54 | Fishing regulations (depth, season, gear) in key areas | X | | |
| #55 | Setting up and/or improving operation of Rescue Centres | X | | |
| #56 | Identification of new mating, feeding and wintering areas and key migration passages | X | | |
| #57 | Elaboration and execution of cooperative research projects of regional importance aimed at assessing the interaction between turtles and fisheries | X | | |
| #58 | Tagging and genetic analysis (as appropriate). | X | | |
| #59 | Modification of gear , methods and strategies. | | | X |
| #60 | Setting up and/or improving long-term monitoring programmes | X | | |
| #61 | Setting up stranding networks | X | | |
| #62 | Public awareness and information campaigns in particular for fishermen and local populations | X | | |
| #63 | Training courses | X | | |
| #64 | Elaboration of National Action Plans and assessment of progress in implementation | X | | |
| Dark Habitats Action Plan | | | | |
| #65 | Making a summary of knowledge of dark populations and their distribution around the Mediterranean in the form of a geo-referenced information system | | | X |
| #66 | Identify and assess proven pressures on each of the various types of habitat | | | X |
| #67 | Revise the reference list of types of marine habitat for the selection of sites for inclusion in the national inventories of natural sites of conservation interest, in order to take account of dark assemblages | | | X |
| #68 | Revise the list of endangered or threatened species in order to take account of dark assemblages species | | | X |
| #69 | Promote the identifying of areas of interest for the conservation of dark assemblages in the Mediterranean and carry out concerted actions in national and/or cross-border sites | | | X |
| #70 | Finalise the implementing of MPAs in already identified sites at national level and outside waters that lie within national jurisdiction | | | X |
| #71 | Propose the creation of new MPAs | | | X |
| #72 | Extent existing MPAs to integrate nearby sites that host dark assemblages | | | X |
| #73 | Introduce national legislation to reduce negative impacts | | | X |
| #74 | Integrate dark assemblages into account within impact studies procedures | | | X |
| #75 | Step up awareness and information about dark assemblages with the various actors | | | X |
| #76 | Implement monitoring systems | | | X |
| RAP for the Conservation of Coralligenous and other Calcareous Bio-concentrations | | | | |
| #77 | Improve habitat modeling methods could provide new predictive models on coralligenous distribution and guide cost-effective field surveys for data acquisition. | | | X |
| #78 | Promote research programs on coralligenous assemblages and maerl beds | | | X |

| | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|---|
| #79 | Develop and implement legislation initiatives for the conservation of coralligenous assemblages | | | X |
| #80 | Coordinate the design of an Integrated Monitoring and Assessment Program for the assessment of the state coralligenous/maërl assemblages in view to be included the assessment of the state of the Mediterranean | | | X |

Country 6

| | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | SPA BD Protocol | | | |
| Country | Country 6 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (#1 to 34)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 34) | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 34) | | | | 0% |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on lists of SPAs and SPAMIs, species, monitoring and enforcement (Tables 1 to 6)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not Reported | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 6) | | | | 66% |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 6) | | | | 34% |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on Regional Action Plans (Part VII)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 80) | | | | 52% |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 80) | | | | 48% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 article 2.1 | Designation of the terrestrial areas (including wetlands) under their jurisdiction that are included in the area to which the SPA and Biological Diversity Protocol applies | X | | |
| #2 article 3.1.a | Protection, preservation and management in a sustainable and environmentally sound way of areas of particular natural or cultural value, notably by the establishment of specially protected areas | X | | |
| #3 article 3.1.b | Protection, preservation and management of endangered or threatened flora and fauna species | X | | |
| #4 article 3.3 | Compilation of an inventory of the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | |
| #5 article 3.4 | Formulation of a national strategy and action plan to protect the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | |
| #6 article 3.5 | Monitoring the components of marine and coastal biodiversity and those processes and categories of activities which have or are likely to have a significant adverse impact on them | X | | |
| #7 article 17 | Taking into consideration, in the planning process leading to decisions on projects and activities that could significantly affect protected areas, species and their habitats, of possible direct or indirect, immediate or long-term, impact , including the cumulative impact of projects and activities on habitats | X | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect SPAs | | | | |
| #8 article 3.1.a | Setting up of protected areas that come within the Protocol's geographical coverage | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| #9 article 6.b | Prohibition of the dumping and any discharge likely to directly or indirectly harm the integrity of specially protected areas | X | | |
| #10 article 6.c | Regulation of the passage of ships and all stopping or anchoring in the specially protected areas' extension zone | X | | |
| #11 article 6.d | Regulation of the introduction of any species not indigenous to the specially protected area or of genetically modified species | X | | |
| #12 article 6.e | Regulation or prohibition of all exploration activities or activities that involve modifying the soil or subsoil of the land part, of the seabed or of its subsoil in the specially protected areas | X | | |
| #13 article 6.f | Regulation of scientific research in the specific protected area | X | | |
| #14 article 6.g | Prohibition and regulation of all activities involving taking of species . (i.e. fishing, hunting, taking of animals and harvesting of plants and their destruction, as well as trade in animals, parts of animals, plants and parts of plants) which originate in specially protected areas | X | | |
| #15 article 6.h | Regulation and if necessary prohibition of any other activity likely to have an adverse impact on the specially protected areas . | X | | |
| #16 article 18 | Traditional subsistence and cultural activities of local populations taken into account when formulating protective measures for Specially Protected Areas | X | | |
| Section on the Management of SPAs | | | | |
| #17 article 7.1 | Adoption of planning, management, supervision and monitoring measures for Specially Protected Areas | X | | |
| #18 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each Specially Protected Area | X | | |
| #19 article 7.2.b | Programmes for the observation and scientific monitoring of changes in the Protocol Areas' ecosystems and of the impact of human activities | X | | |
| #20 article 7.2.c | Measures for the involvement of local communities in the process of managing the protected areas | X | | |
| #21 article 7.2.c | Providing assistance to local inhabitants to compensate for the possible adverse impact which the protection measures introduced in the SPA might have on their income | X | | |
| #22 article 7.2.d | Funding mechanisms for managing and promoting the protected areas or income-generating activities that are compatible with the protection measures | X | | |
| #23 article 7.2.f | Appropriate training for the technical managers and other qualified staff of SPAs | X | | |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | |
| Section on Establishment of SPAMIs | | | | |
| #24 article 3.1.a | Setting up of Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | X | | |
| #25 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each SPAMI | X | | |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| #26 article 11.1 | Drawing up of a list of endangered or threatened species of fauna and flora and identification of their distribution in the zones subject to Party's jurisdiction | X | | |
| #27 articles 11.2 and 12.1 | Management of species of fauna and flora , listed in Annexes II and III to the Protocol, to ensure their favourable state of conservation | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| #28 articles 11.3.a and 12.2 | Controlling and, where appropriate, prohibiting the taking, possession or killing, the commercial trade, the transport and the exhibition for commercial purposes of protected species of fauna , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | |
| #29 article 11.3.b | Controlling and where appropriate prohibiting the disturbance of protected wild fauna , particularly during the period of breeding, incubation, hibernation or migration | X | | |
| #30 articles 11.4 | Establishment of bilateral or multilateral cooperation (including agreements) to protect and restore the population of migrant species in the area where the Protocol is applied | X | | |
| #31 articles 11.5 and 12.2 | Regulating and where appropriate prohibiting all forms of destruction and disturbance of protected species of flora , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | |
| #32 article 11.6 | Formulation and adoption of measures and plans concerning ex situ reproduction , particularly in captivity, of protected fauna and the growing of protected flora | X | | |
| #33 article 12.6 | Granting of exceptions , to the prohibitions prescribed for the protection of the species listed in the Annexes to the Protocol for scientific, educational, or management purposes necessary to ensure the survival of the species | X | | |
| #34 article 13 | Taking steps to deal with the deliberate or accidental introduction into the wild of non-indigenous or genetically modified species and prohibiting those that may have harmful impacts on the ecosystems habitats or species | X | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | |
| Table 1 | List of SPAs | | X | |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | |
| Table 2 | List of SPAMIs | X | | |
| Table 3 | Implementation of Management Plans | X | | |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | |
| Table 4 | Measures to Protect Species , per each species | X | | |
| Part V: Monitoring | | | | |
| Table 5 | Monitoring | | X | |
| Part VI: Enforcement Measures | | | | |
| Table 6 | Enforcement Measures | X | | |
| Part III: Implementation of Regional Actions Plans (RAPs) | | | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Cartilaginous Fishes | | | | |
| #1 | Formalize/reinforce synchronous submission of catch, bycatch and discard data to both scientific and management bodies, and annually to the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (GFCM)- | X | | |
| #2 | Establish strict legal protection for species listed in Annex II and GFCM Recommendation through national laws and regulations | X | | |
| #3 | Support GFCM finning prohibition by enacting national regulations and monitoring their implementation and enforcement | | | X |
| #4 | Complete and disseminate inventories of critical habitats (mating, spawning and nursery grounds | X | | |
| #5 | Increase compliance with obligations to collect and submit species-specific commercial catch and bycatch data to FAO and GFCM, including through increased use of observers | X | | |
| #6 | Comply with obligations under GFCM Recommendations to collect and submit data on pelagic shark catches | | | X |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| #7 | Improve programmes for the collection and reporting of data from coastal fisheries | X | | |
| #8 | Monitor Critically Endangered, Endangered and endemic species | | | X |
| #9 | Submit to the GFCM annual Shark Assessment Reports describing all national target and/or bycatch fisheries | | | X |
| #10 | Develop and adopt (where these do not exist) national Shark Plans and specific regulations for fisheries exploiting chondrichthyans, whether target or bycatch | | | X |
| RAP Concerning Species Introductions and Invasive Species | | | | |
| #11 | Set up a mechanism to promote and coordinate the actions listed in paragraph 22 of the RAP | | | X |
| #12 | Conduct a baseline study to feed the Marine Mediterranean Invasive Species (MAMIAS) | | | X |
| #13 | Development of programmes for data collection and monitoring | X | | |
| #14 | Launch the procedures for enacting or strengthening national legislation governing the control of alien species introduction | X | | |
| #15 | Develop programmes to raise the awareness of the general public and target groups , including decision-makers, concerning the risks associated with species introduction | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Bird Species | | | | |
| #16 | Protect legally all bird species listed in Annex II to the SPA/BD Protocol | X | | |
| #17 | Optimize synergies with international agreements and organizations dedicated to bird conservation | | | X |
| #18 | Organize specific training courses and workshops in coordination/synergy with international and/or national NGOs | | | X |
| #19 | Establishment / support of research and monitoring programs to fill gaps in the knowledge of threatened species in partnership with other organizations | X | | |
| #20 | Establishment and implementation of National Action Plans for the conservation of endangered and threatened bird species in the Mediterranean | X | | |
| #21 | Identification of areas of important for birds on land and at sea (mapping of breeding, feeding, molting and wintering areas) | X | | |
| #22 | Legal establishment of Protected Areas with adequate management plans at breeding sites | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Cetaceans | | | | |
| #23 | Ratify the ACCOBAMS Agreement and implement its Resolutions and Recommendations of relevance for the Mediterranean Sea | | | X |
| #24 | Ensure that cetaceans are covered, at national level, by appropriate regulation measures providing for the elimination of deliberate killing and for the mitigation of the adverse impacts from their interactions with human activities | | | X |
| #25 | Ensure, through regulation or other appropriate approaches, that whale-watching activity is environmentally sound and sustainably conducted | | | X |
| #26 | Undertake the comprehensive survey of abundance and distribution of cetaceans being planned by ACCOBAMS (ACCOBAMS Survey initiative) | X | | |
| #27 | Assess the cetacean bycatch and depredation in their fisheries and adopt mitigation measures | | | X |
| #28 | Pursue the development and the implementation of a basin-wide strategy for underwater noise | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| | monitoring in the Mediterranean under the Ecological Objective 11 of the EcAp process | | | |
| #29 | Development of acoustic mapping to build a comprehensive picture of the spatial and temporal distribution of anthropogenic noise sources, in particular for the noise hotspot areas identified in the Mediterranean by ACCOBAMS | | | X |
| #30 | Promote awareness of the anthropogenic noise impacts on cetaceans , targeting in particular decision makers, key players in the industry organisations and the stockholders in the shipping sectors. | X | | |
| #32 | Establish a list of marine areas under its jurisdiction identified as of special importance for cetaceans | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Marine Vegetation | | | | |
| #33 | Take new vegetation species in Annex II to the SPA/BD Protocol into account | X | | |
| #34 | Create MPAs to conserve marine vegetation | X | | |
| #35 | Set up a programme for making national inventories on macrophyta species , with staggered planning according to the regions' priorities | X | | |
| #36 | Make theoretical probable distribution maps for the main plant assemblages. | X | | |
| #37 | Implement targeted mapping and inventorying actions (Annex II species, priority sites). | X | | |
| #38 | Establish a programme for setting up monitoring networks for the main marine plant assemblages at national and regional level | X | | |
| #39 | Set up and/or extend their networks for follow-up of plants in the Mediterranean | | | X |
| #40 | To develop short, medium and long-term action plans according to national and regional priorities | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of the Monk Seal | | | | |
| #41 | Has the Party given the monk seal protection status ? | X | | |
| #42 | For fishing , does the Party explicitly ban the use of dynamite, the carrying of firearms on boats, and all fishing techniques that can endanger monk seals? | X | | |
| #43 | If the Party still has breeding monk seal populations , have measures been taken to isolate monk seals from any human activity? | X | | |
| #44 | In the Party's territory, have SPAs been created to conserve monk seal populations or their potential habitats? | X | | |
| #45 | Has the Party established a list of breeding caves and other habitats that are of importance for monk seal conservation? | X | | |
| #46 | Has the Party carried out programmes for data collection on the monk seal? | X | | |
| #47 | Has the Party developed programmes for awareness raising, information and training concerning monk sea conservation? | X | | |
| #48 | Does the Party have an action plan for the conservation of monk seal and its potential habitats? | X | | |
| RAP for the Conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles | | | | |
| #49 | Protection of turtles —general species protection | X | | |
| #50 | Enforce legislation to eliminate deliberate killing | | | X |
| #51 | Habitat protection and management (nesting, mating, feeding, wintering and key migration | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| | passages). | | | |
| #52 | Setting up and implementing management plans . | | | X |
| #53 | Restoration of damaged nesting habitats. | | | X |
| #54 | Fishing regulations (depth, season, gear) in key areas | X | | |
| #55 | Setting up and/or improving operation of Rescue Centres | X | | |
| #56 | Identification of new mating, feeding and wintering areas and key migration passages | | | X |
| #57 | Elaboration and execution of cooperative research projects of regional importance aimed at assessing the interaction between turtles and fisheries | | | X |
| #58 | Tagging and genetic analysis (as appropriate). | X | | |
| #59 | Modification of gear , methods and strategies. | | | X |
| #60 | Setting up and/or improving long-term monitoring programmes | X | | |
| #61 | Setting up stranding networks | | | X |
| #62 | Public awareness and information campaigns in particular for fishermen and local populations | X | | |
| #63 | Training courses | X | | |
| #64 | Elaboration of National Action Plans and assessment of progress in implementation | X | | |
| Dark Habitats Action Plan | | | | |
| #65 | Making a summary of knowledge of dark populations and their distribution around the Mediterranean in the form of a geo-referenced information system | | | X |
| #66 | Identify and assess proven pressures on each of the various types of habitat | | | X |
| #67 | Revise the reference list of types of marine habitat for the selection of sites for inclusion in the national inventories of natural sites of conservation interest, in order to take account of dark assemblages | | | X |
| #68 | Revise the list of endangered or threatened species in order to take account of dark assemblages species | | | X |
| #69 | Promote the identifying of areas of interest for the conservation of dark assemblages in the Mediterranean and carry out concerted actions in national and/or cross-border sites | | | X |
| #70 | Finalise the implementing of MPAs in already identified sites at national level and outside waters that lie within national jurisdiction | | | X |
| #71 | Propose the creation of new MPAs | | | X |
| #72 | Extent existing MPAs to integrate nearby sites that host dark assemblages | | | X |
| #73 | Introduce national legislation to reduce negative impacts | | | X |
| #74 | Integrate dark assemblages into account within impact studies procedures | | | X |
| #75 | Step up awareness and information about dark assemblages with the various actors | | | X |
| #76 | Implement monitoring systems | | | X |
| RAP for the Conservation of Coralligenous and other Calcareous Bio-concentrations | | | | |
| #77 | Improve habitat modeling methods could provide new predictive models on coralligenous distribution and guide cost-effective field surveys for data acquisition. | | | X |
| #78 | Promote research programs on coralligenous assemblages and maerl beds | | | X |

| | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|---|
| #79 | Develop and implement legislation initiatives for the conservation of coralligenous assemblages | | | X |
| #80 | Coordinate the design of an Integrated Monitoring and Assessment Program for the assessment of the state coralligenous/maral assemblages in view to be included the assessment of the state of the Mediterranean | | | X |

Part VII: Overview of completeness of answers to each question of the Offshore Protocol national implementation report for the biennium 2016-2017 -Breakdown on a Party basis

**Group I
Country 2**

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Offshore Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 2 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 17) | | | | | 76% |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 17) | | | | | 24% |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on permits, inventory and enforcement (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete | Not Reported X | | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 3) | | | | | 0% |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 3) | | | | | 100% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | |
| #1 articles 4, 5 and 6 Annex IV | Exploration and exploitation offshore activities subject to prior authorization issued by the national competent authority in accordance with Articles 5 and 6 and the criteria set forth in Annex IV | | X | | |
| #2 article 8 | Obligation upon operators to use the best available, environmentally effective and economically appropriate techniques in order to minimize the risk of offshore pollution | | X | | |
| #3 article 9 | Prohibition of disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials listed in Annex I to the Protocol | | X | | |
| #4 article 9 | Disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials listed in Annex II to the Protocol is subject to a prior special permit from the competent national authority in conformity with the criteria set forth in Annex III to the Protocol | | X | | |
| #5 article 9 | Disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials that are not listed in Annexes I and II to the Protocol is subject to a prior general permit from the competent national authority in conformity with the criteria set forth in Annex III to the Protocol | | X | | |
| #6 article 9 | Use and storage of offshore chemicals is approved by the competent national authority on the basis of the Chemical Use Plan | | | | X |
| #7 article 10 | Disposal of oil and oily mixtures in accordance with the provisions of Annex V A to the Protocol | | | | X |
| #8 article 10 | Use and disposal of drilling fluids and cuttings in accordance with the provisions of Annex V B to the Protocol | | | | X |
| #9 article 11 | Discharge of sewage prohibited with the exception of those cases provided for in Article 11.1 of the Protocol | | X | | |
| #10 article 12 | Prohibition of disposal into the Protocol area of all plastics , such as synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets and plastic garbage bags and all non- biodegradable garbage, including paper products, rags, galls, metal, bottles, | | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| | crockery, dunnage, lining and packing materials | | | |
| #11 article 12 | Disposal of food waste to take place as far away as possible from land in accordance with international rules and standards | X | | |
| #12 article 13 | Ensure that operators dispose of all waste and harmful or noxious substances and materials in designated onshore reception facilities | X | | |
| #13 article 15 | Certificate of safety and fitness required to the offshore installation by the competent national authority | X | | |
| #14 article 16 | Contingency Plan in accordance with Annex VII to the Protocol required to the operator by the competent national authority | X | | |
| #15 article 12 | Establishment of environmental and compliance monitoring programmes and activities | X | | |
| #16 article 20 | Obligation upon operators to remove disused offshore installations and pipelines in accordance with the guidelines and standards adopted by the competent international organization | X | | |
| #17 article 21 | Adoption of special measures to prevent, abate, combat and control pollution in specially protected areas arising from offshore activities in these areas | | | X |
| Part II: Permits and Quantities | | | | |
| Table 1 | Biennial Summary of Permits and Quantities | | | X |
| Part III: Inventory of Offshore Installations | | | | |
| Table 2 | Inventory of Offshore Installations including Disused Installations | | | X |
| Part IV: Enforcement | | | | |
| Table 3 | Enforcement Measures | | | X |

**Group II
Country 3**

| | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Offshore Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 3 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 17) | | | | 100% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 17) | | | | 0% | |
| Completeness: <i>Status of reporting on permits, inventory and enforcement (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 3) | | | | 68% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 3) | | | | 34% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | |
| #1 articles 4, 5 and 6 Annex IV | Exploration and exploitation offshore activities subject to prior authorization issued by the national competent authority in accordance with Articles 5 and 6 and the criteria set forth in Annex IV | | X | | |
| #2 article 8 | Obligation upon operators to use the best available, environmentally effective and economically appropriate techniques in order to minimize the risk of offshore pollution | | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| #3 article 9 | Prohibition of disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | |
| #4 article 9 | Disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials listed in Annex II to the Protocol is subject to a prior special permit from the competent national authority in conformity with the criteria set forth in Annex III to the Protocol | X | | |
| #5 article 9 | Disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials that are not listed in Annexes I and II to the Protocol is subject to a prior general permit from the competent national authority in conformity with the criteria set forth in Annex III to the Protocol | X | | |
| #6 article 9 | Use and storage of offshore chemicals is approved by the competent national authority on the basis of the Chemical Use Plan | X | | |
| #7 article 10 | Disposal of oil and oily mixtures in accordance with the provisions of Annex V A to the Protocol | X | | |
| #8 article 10 | Use and disposal of drilling fluids and cuttings in accordance with the provisions of Annex V B to the Protocol | X | | |
| #9 article 11 | Discharge of sewage prohibited with the exception of those cases provided for in Article 11.1 of the Protocol | X | | |
| #10 article 12 | Prohibition of disposal into the Protocol area of all plastics , such as synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets and plastic garbage bags and all non- biodegradable garbage, including paper products, rags, galls, metal, bottles, crockery, dunnage, lining and packing materials | X | | |
| #11 article 12 | Disposal of food waste to take place as far away as possible from land in accordance with international rules and standards | X | | |
| #12 article 13 | Ensure that operators dispose of all waste and harmful or noxious substances and materials in designated onshore reception facilities | X | | |
| #13 article 15 | Certificate of safety and fitness required to the offshore installation by the competent national authority | X | | |
| #14 article 16 | Contingency Plan in accordance with Annex VII to the Protocol required to the operator by the competent national authority | X | | |
| #15 article 12 | Establishment of environmental and compliance monitoring programmes and activities | X | | |
| #16 article 20 | Obligation upon operators to remove disused offshore installations and pipelines in accordance with the guidelines and standards adopted by the competent international organization | X | | |
| #17 article 21 | Adoption of special measures to prevent, abate, combat and control pollution in specially protected areas arising from offshore activities in these areas | X | | |
| Part II: Permits and Quantities | | | | |
| Table 1 | Biennial Summary of Permits and Quantities | | | X |
| Part III: Inventory of Offshore Installations | | | | |
| Table 2 | Inventory of Offshore Installations including Disused Installations | X | | |
| Part IV: Enforcement | | | | |
| Table 3 | Enforcement Measures | X | | |

Group III
Country 5

| | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Offshore Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 5 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 17) | | | 100% | | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 17) | | | 0% | | |
| Completeness: <i>Status of reporting on permits, inventory and enforcement (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 3) | | | 33% | | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 3) | | | 67% | | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | |
| #1 articles 4, 5 and 6 Annex IV | Exploration and exploitation offshore activities subject to prior authorization issued by the national competent authority in accordance with Articles 5 and 6 and the criteria set forth in Annex IV | | X | | |
| #2 article 8 | Obligation upon operators to use the best available, environmentally effective and economically appropriate techniques in order to minimize the risk of offshore pollution | | X | | |
| #3 article 9 | Prohibition of disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials listed in Annex I to the Protocol | | X | | |
| #4 article 9 | Disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials listed in Annex II to the Protocol is subject to a prior special permit from the competent national authority in conformity with the criteria set forth in Annex III to the Protocol | | X | | |
| #5 article 9 | Disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials that are not listed in Annexes I and II to the Protocol is subject to a prior general permit from the competent national authority in conformity with the criteria set forth in Annex III to the Protocol | | X | | |
| #6 article 9 | Use and storage of offshore chemicals is approved by the competent national authority on the basis of the Chemical Use Plan | | X | | |
| #7 article 10 | Disposal of oil and oily mixtures in accordance with the provisions of Annex V A to the Protocol | | X | | |
| #8 article 10 | Use and disposal of drilling fluids and cuttings in accordance with the provisions of Annex V B to the Protocol | | X | | |
| #9 article 11 | Discharge of sewage prohibited with the exception of those cases provided for in Article 11.1 of the Protocol | | X | | |
| #10 article 12 | Prohibition of disposal into the Protocol area of all plastics , such as synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets and plastic garbage bags and all non- biodegradable garbage, including paper products, rags, galls, metal, bottles, crockery, dunnage, lining and packing materials | | X | | |
| #11 article 12 | Disposal of food waste to take place as far away as possible from land in accordance with international rules and standards | | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| #12 article 13 | Ensure that operators dispose of all waste and harmful or noxious substances and materials in designated onshore reception facilities | X | | |
| #13 article 15 | Certificate of safety and fitness required to the offshore installation by the competent national authority | X | | |
| #14 article 16 | Contingency Plan in accordance with Annex VII to the Protocol required to the operator by the competent national authority | X | | |
| #15 article 12 | Establishment of environmental and compliance monitoring programmes and activities | X | | |
| #16 article 20 | Obligation upon operators to remove disused offshore installations and pipelines in accordance with the guidelines and standards adopted by the competent international organization | X | | |
| #17 article 21 | Adoption of special measures to prevent, abate, combat and control pollution in specially protected areas arising from offshore activities in these areas | X | | |
| Part II: Permits and Quantities | | | | |
| Table 1 | Biennial Summary of Permits and Quantities | | X | |
| Part III: Inventory of Offshore Installations | | | | |
| Table 2 | Inventory of Offshore Installations including Disused Installations | X | | |
| Part IV: Enforcement | | | | |
| Table 3 | Enforcement Measures | | X | |

Part VIII: Overview of completeness of answers to each question of the Hazardous Wastes Protocol national implementation report for the biennium 2016-2017 -Breakdown on a Party basis

**Group I
Country 1**

| | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Hazardous Wastes Protocol | | | |
| Country | Country 1 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 17) | | | | 29% |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 17) | | | | 71% |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on generation, transboundary movements, incidents and enforcement (Parts II, III, IV and V)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete | Not reported X | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 8) | | | | 0% |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 8) | | | | 100% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | | | X |
| #2 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | | | X |
| #3 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous wastes cover wastes other than those listed in Annex I to the Protocol | | | X |
| #4 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | Regulation and control for the purpose of transboundary movements of any additional wastes as hazardous that are not included in Annex I to the Protocol | | | X |
| #5 article 5.2 | Reduction to a minimum or where possible elimination of the generation of hazardous waste | X | | |
| #6 article 5.3 | Reduction to a minimum and possibly elimination of the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through bans on the import of hazardous waste, and refusal of permits for export of hazardous waste to States which have prohibited their import | X | | |
| #7 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition of the export and transit of hazardous waste, within the area under their jurisdiction, to developing countries | X | | |
| #8 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition, by the Parties which are not Member States of the European Community of all imports and transit of hazardous waste | | | X |
| #9 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste only take place (within areas beyond the territorial sea waters) with the prior | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| | written notification of the State of export and consent of the State of import, as specified in Annex IV | | | |
| #10 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit only takes place with the prior notification by the State of export to the State of transit as specified in Annex IV | X | | |
| #11 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | | | X |
| #12 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex III.B) in your country | | | X |
| #13 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | | | X |
| #14 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex IV B) in your country | | | X |
| #15 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the transit of hazardous wastes and other wastes through your country | | | X |
| #16 articles 5.5 and 9 | Prevention and punishment by the national competent authority or authorities of illegal traffic in hazardous wastes, including criminal penalties for all persons involved in such illegal activities | | | X |
| #17 article 12 | Ensure that adequate information is made available to the public and the public, whenever possible and appropriate have an opportunity to participate | | | X |
| Part II: Generation of Hazardous Wastes and other Wastes | | | | |
| Table 1 | Wastes other than those listed in Annex I to the Protocol considered or defined as hazardous wastes under domestic legislation (article 4.1) | | | X |
| Table 2 | Total amount of generation of hazardous wastes and other wastes (article 8.2) | | | X |
| Table 3 | Generation of hazardous wastes and other wastes by Y-categories | | | X |
| Part III: Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes or other Wastes | | | | |
| Table 4 | Export of Hazardous Wastes of other Wastes | | | X |
| Table 5 | Import of Hazardous Wastes of other Wastes | | | X |
| Part IV: Disposals which did not Proceed as Intended and Incidents | | | | |
| Table 6 | Disposals which did not proceed as intended | | | X |
| Table 7 | Accidents occurring during the transboundary movement and disposal of hazardous wastes and other wastes | | | X |
| Part V: Enforcement Measures | | | | |
| Table 8 | Enforcement Measures | | | X |

Country 2

| | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Legal instrument | Hazardous Wastes Protocol | | | |
| Country | Country 2 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 17) | | | 41% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 17) | | | 59% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on generation, transboundary</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete | Not reported X | |

| <i>movements, incidents and enforcement (Parts II, III, IV and V)</i> | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 8) | | | 0% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 8) | | | 100% | |
| Question in the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | | | X |
| #2 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | | | X |
| #3 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous wastes cover wastes other than those listed in Annex I to the Protocol | | | X |
| #4 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | Regulation and control for the purpose of transboundary movements of any additional wastes as hazardous that are not included in Annex I to the Protocol | | | X |
| #5 article 5.2 | Reduction to a minimum or where possible elimination of the generation of hazardous waste | X | | |
| #6 article 5.3 | Reduction to a minimum and possibly elimination of the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through bans on the import of hazardous waste, and refusal of permits for export of hazardous waste to States which have prohibited their import | X | | |
| #7 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition of the export and transit of hazardous waste, within the area under their jurisdiction, to developing countries | X | | |
| #8 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition, by the Parties which are not Member States of the European Community of all imports and transit of hazardous waste | X | | |
| #9 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste only take place (within areas beyond the territorial sea waters) with the prior written notification of the State of export and consent of the State of import, as specified in Annex IV | X | | |
| #10 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit only takes place with the prior notification by the State of export to the State of transit as specified in Annex IV | X | | |
| #11 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | | | X |
| #12 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex III.B) in your country | | | X |
| #13 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | | | X |
| #14 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex IV B) in your country | | | X |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| #15 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the transit of hazardous wastes and other wastes through your country | | | X |
| #16 articles 5.5 and 9 | Prevention and punishment by the national competent authority or authorities of illegal traffic in hazardous wastes, including criminal penalties for all persons involved in such illegal activities | X | | |
| #17 article 12 | Ensure that adequate information is made available to the public and the public, whenever possible and appropriate have an opportunity to participate | | | X |
| Part II: Generation of Hazardous Wastes and other Wastes | | | | |
| Table 1 | Wastes other than those listed in Annex I to the Protocol considered or defined as hazardous wastes under domestic legislation (article 4.1) | | | X |
| Table 2 | Total amount of generation of hazardous wastes and other wastes (article 8.2) | | | X |
| Table 3 | Generation of hazardous wastes and other wastes by Y-categories | | | X |
| Part III: Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes or other Wastes | | | | |
| Table 4 | Export of Hazardous Wastes of other Wastes | | | X |
| Table 5 | Import of Hazardous Wastes of other Wastes | | | X |
| Part IV: Disposals which did not Proceed as Intended and Incidents | | | | |
| Table 6 | Disposals which did not proceed as intended | | | X |
| Table 7 | Accidents occurring during the transboundary movement and disposal of hazardous wastes and other wastes | | | X |
| Part V: Enforcement Measures | | | | |
| Table 8 | Enforcement Measures | | | X |

**Group II
Country 3**

| | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Hazardous Wastes Protocol | | | |
| Country | Country 3 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 17) | | | 94% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 17) | | | 6% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on generation, transboundary movements, incidents and enforcement (Parts II, III, IV and V)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 8) | | | 37% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 8) | | | 63% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | X | | |
| #2 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | X | | |
| #3 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous wastes cover wastes other than those listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | |
| #4 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | Regulation and control for the purpose of transboundary movements of any additional | X | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| | wastes as hazardous that are not included in Annex I to the Protocol | | | |
| #5 article 5.2 | Reduction to a minimum or where possible elimination of the generation of hazardous waste | X | | |
| #6 article 5.3 | Reduction to a minimum and possibly elimination of the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through bans on the import of hazardous waste, and refusal of permits for export of hazardous waste to States which have prohibited their import | X | | |
| #7 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition of the export and transit of hazardous waste, within the area under their jurisdiction, to developing countries | X | | |
| #8 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition, by the Parties which are not Member States of the European Community of all imports and transit of hazardous waste | X | | |
| #9 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste only take place (within areas beyond the territorial sea waters) with the prior written notification of the State of export and consent of the State of import, as specified in Annex IV | X | | |
| #10 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit only takes place with the prior notification by the State of export to the State of transit as specified in Annex IV | X | | |
| #11 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | | | X |
| #12 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex III.B) in your country | X | | |
| #13 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | X | | |
| #14 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex IV B) in your country | X | | |
| #15 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the transit of hazardous wastes and other wastes through your country | X | | |
| #16 articles 5.5 and 9 | Prevention and punishment by the national competent authority or authorities of illegal traffic in hazardous wastes, including criminal penalties for all persons involved in such illegal activities | X | | |
| #17 article 12 | Ensure that adequate information is made available to the public and the public, whenever possible and appropriate have an opportunity to participate | X | | |
| Part II: Generation of Hazardous Wastes and other Wastes | | | | |
| Table 1 | Wastes other than those listed in Annex I to the Protocol considered or defined as hazardous wastes under domestic legislation (article 4.1) | | | X |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Table 2 | Total amount of generation of hazardous wastes and other wastes (article 8.2) | X | | |
| Table 3 | Generation of hazardous wastes and other wastes by Y-categories | | | X |
| Part III: Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes or other Wastes | | | | |
| Table 4 | Export of Hazardous Wastes of other Wastes | X | | |
| Table 5 | Import of Hazardous Wastes of other Wastes | X | | |
| Part IV: Disposals which did not Proceed as Intended and Incidents | | | | |
| Table 6 | Disposals which did not proceed as intended | | | X |
| Table 7 | Accidents occurring during the transboundary movement and disposal of hazardous wastes and other wastes | | | X |
| Part V: Enforcement Measures | | | | |
| Table 8 | Enforcement Measures | | X | |

Country 4

| | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Hazardous Wastes Protocol | | | |
| Country | Country 4 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 17) | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 17) | | | | 0 % |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on generation, transboundary movements, incidents and enforcement (Parts II, III, IV and V)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 8) | | | | 63% |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 8) | | | | 37% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | X | | |
| #2 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | X | | |
| #3 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous wastes cover wastes other than those listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | |
| #4 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | Regulation and control for the purpose of transboundary movements of any additional wastes as hazardous that are not included in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | |
| #5 article 5.2 | Reduction to a minimum or where possible elimination of the generation of hazardous waste | X | | |
| #6 article 5.3 | Reduction to a minimum and possibly elimination of the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through bans on the import of hazardous waste, and refusal of permits for export of hazardous waste to States which have prohibited their import | X | | |
| #7 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition of the export and transit of | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| | hazardous waste, within the area under their jurisdiction, to developing countries | | | |
| #8 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition, by the Parties which are not Member States of the European Community of all imports and transit of hazardous waste | X | | |
| #9 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste only take place (within areas beyond the territorial sea waters) with the prior written notification of the State of export and consent of the State of import, as specified in Annex IV | X | | |
| #10 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit only takes place with the prior notification by the State of export to the State of transit as specified in Annex IV | X | | |
| #11 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | X | | |
| #12 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex III.B) in your country | X | | |
| #13 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | X | | |
| #14 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex IV B) in your country | X | | |
| #15 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the transit of hazardous wastes and other wastes through your country | X | | |
| #16 articles 5.5 and 9 | Prevention and punishment by the national competent authority or authorities of illegal traffic in hazardous wastes, including criminal penalties for all persons involved in such illegal activities | X | | |
| #17 article 12 | Ensure that adequate information is made available to the public and the public, whenever possible and appropriate have an opportunity to participate | X | | |
| Part II: Generation of Hazardous Wastes and other Wastes | | | | |
| Table 1 | Wastes other than those listed in Annex I to the Protocol considered or defined as hazardous wastes under domestic legislation (article 4.1) | | | X |
| Table 2 | Total amount of generation of hazardous wastes and other wastes (article 8.2) | X | | |
| Table 3 | Generation of hazardous wastes and other wastes by Y-categories | X | | |
| Part III: Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes or other Wastes | | | | |
| Table 4 | Export of Hazardous Wastes of other Wastes | X | | |
| Table 5 | Import of Hazardous Wastes of other Wastes | X | | |
| Part IV: Disposals which did not Proceed as Intended and Incidents | | | | |
| Table 6 | Disposals which did not proceed as intended | | | X |
| Table 7 | Accidents occurring during the transboundary movement and disposal of hazardous wastes and other wastes | | | X |
| Part V: Enforcement Measures | | | | |
| Table 8 | Enforcement Measures | X | | |

Group III
Country 6

| | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Hazardous Wastes Protocol | | | |
| Country | Country 6 | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete responses (out of 17) | | | 41% | |
| Percentage of incomplete responses (out of 17) | | | 59% | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on generation, transboundary movements, incidents and enforcement (Parts II, III, IV and V)</i> | Fully reported | Reporting incomplete X | Not reported | |
| Percentage of complete tables (out of 8) | | | 25% | |
| Percentage of incomplete tables (out of 8) | | | 75% | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | |
| #1 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | | | X |
| #2 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | | | X |
| #3 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous wastes cover wastes other than those listed in Annex I to the Protocol | | | X |
| #4 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | Regulation and control for the purpose of transboundary movements of any additional wastes as hazardous that are not included in Annex I to the Protocol | | | X |
| #5 article 5.2 | Reduction to a minimum or where possible elimination of the generation of hazardous waste | X | | |
| #6 article 5.3 | Reduction to a minimum and possibly elimination of the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through bans on the import of hazardous waste, and refusal of permits for export of hazardous waste to States which have prohibited their import | X | | |
| #7 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition of the export and transit of hazardous waste, within the area under their jurisdiction, to developing countries | X | | |
| #8 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition, by the Parties which are not Member States of the European Community of all imports and transit of hazardous waste | X | | |
| #9 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste only take place (within areas beyond the territorial sea waters) with the prior written notification of the State of export and consent of the State of import , as specified in Annex IV | X | | |
| #10 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of | X | | |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| | transit only takes place with the prior notification by the State of export to the State of transit as specified in Annex IV | | | |
| #11 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | | | X |
| #12 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex III.B) in your country | | | X |
| #13 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | | | X |
| #14 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex IV B) in your country | | | X |
| #15 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the transit of hazardous wastes and other wastes through your country | | | X |
| #16 articles 5.5 and 9 | Prevention and punishment by the national competent authority or authorities of illegal traffic in hazardous wastes, including criminal penalties for all persons involved in such illegal activities | X | | |
| #17 article 12 | Ensure that adequate information is made available to the public and the public , whenever possible and appropriate have an opportunity to participate | | | X |
| Part II: Generation of Hazardous Wastes and other Wastes | | | | |
| Table 1 | Wastes other than those listed in Annex I to the Protocol considered or defined as hazardous wastes under domestic legislation (article 4.1) | | | X |
| Table 2 | Total amount of generation of hazardous wastes and other wastes (article 8.2) | | | X |
| Table 3 | Generation of hazardous wastes and other wastes by Y-categories | | | X |
| Part III: Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes or other Wastes | | | | |
| Table 4 | Export of Hazardous Wastes of other Wastes | X | | |
| Table 5 | Import of Hazardous Wastes of other Wastes | X | | |
| Part IV: Disposals which did not Proceed as Intended and Incidents | | | | |
| Table 6 | Disposals which did not proceed as intended | | | X |
| Table 7 | Accidents occurring during the transboundary movement and disposal of hazardous wastes and other wastes | | | X |
| Part V: Enforcement Measures | | | | |
| Table 8 | Enforcement Measures | | | X |

Part VIII bis: Overview of completeness of answers to each section of the ICZM Protocol national implementation report for the biennium 2016-2017 -Breakdown on a Party basis

**Groups I
Country 1**

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | ICZM Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 1 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on legal transposition/ geographical Coverage (Parts III and IV)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on institutional and operational measures (Parts V and VI)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Parts III and IV: Legal Transposition and Geographical Coverage | | | | | |
| #1 articles 37, 5 and 3 | Legal transposition | | X | | |
| #2 article 3.3 | Geographical coverage | | X | | |
| Parts V and VI: Institutional and Operational Measures | | | | | |
| #3 article 7 | Institutional measures | | X | | |
| #4 articles 8 to 29 | Operational measures | | X | | |

Country 2

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | ICZM Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 2 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on legal transposition/ geographical Coverage (Parts III and IV)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on institutional and operational measures (Parts V and VI)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Parts III and IV: Legal Transposition and Geographical Coverage | | | | | |
| #1 articles 37, 5 and 3 | Legal transposition | | X | | |
| #2 article 3.3 | Geographical coverage | | X | | |
| Parts V and VI: Institutional and Operational Measures | | | | | |
| #3 article 7 | Institutional measures | | X | | |
| #4 articles 8 to 29 | Operational measures | | X | | |

**Group II
Country 3**

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Legal instrument | ICZM Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 3 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on legal transposition/ geographical Coverage (Parts III and IV)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Completeness | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Status of reporting on institutional and operational measures (Parts V and VI)</i> | | | | | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Parts III and IV: Legal Transposition and Geographical Coverage | | | | | |
| #1 articles 37, 5 and 3 | Legal transposition | | X | | |
| #2 article 3.3 | Geographical coverage | | X | | |
| Parts V and VI: Institutional and Operational Measures | | | | | |
| #3 article 7 | Institutional measures | | X | | |
| #4 articles 8 to 29 | Operational measures | | X | | |

Country 4

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | ICZM Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 4 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on legal transposition/ geographical Coverage (Parts III and IV)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on institutional and operational measures (Parts V and VI)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Parts III and IV: Legal Transposition and Geographical Coverage | | | | | |
| #1 articles 37, 5 and 3 | Legal transposition | | X | | |
| #2 article 3.3 | Geographical coverage | | X | | |
| Parts V and VI: Institutional and Operational Measures | | | | | |
| #3 article 7 | Institutional measures | | X | | |
| #4 articles 8 to 29 | Operational measures | | X | | |

Group III Country 6

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Legal instrument | ICZM Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 6 | | | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on legal transposition/ geographical Coverage (Parts III and IV)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Completeness <i>Status of reporting on institutional and operational measures (Parts V and VI)</i> | Fully reported X | Reporting incomplete | Not reported | | |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | | Response complete | Response incomplete | Not reported (blank) |
| Parts III and IV: Legal Transposition and Geographical Coverage | | | | | |
| #1 articles 37, 5 and 3 | Legal transposition | | X | | |
| #2 article 3.3 | Geographical coverage | | X | | |
| Parts V and VI: Institutional and Operational Measures | | | | | |
| #3 article 7 | Institutional measures | | X | | |
| #4 articles 8 to 29 | Operational measures | | X | | |

Part IX: Overview of implementation of the Barcelona Convention based on responses to the legal and institutional sections of the national implementation report for the biennium 2016-2017 - Breakdown on a Party basis

**Group I
Country 1**

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Legal instrument | Barcelona Convention | | | | | |
| Country | Country 1 | | | | | |
| Implementation Regulatory and institutional system (Parts II, III and IV) | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | | Not implemented X | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 19) | | | | | | 94% |
| Percentage of “no” /“under development”/blank responses (out of 19) | | | | | | 6% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No ” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part II: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.3.a | Application of the precautionary principle | X | | | | |
| #2 article 4.3.b | Application of the polluter pays principle | X | | | | |
| #3 article 4.3.c | Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) carried out for proposed activities that are likely to cause significant adverse effects and/or are subject to an authorization by competent authorities | X | | | | |
| #4 article 4.4.b | Use of Best Available Techniques (BAT) and Best Environmental Practices (BEP) | X | | | | |
| #5 article 12 | Establishment of a system to monitor the pollution of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | | | |
| #6 article 12 | Designation of competent authorities responsible for pollution monitoring | X | | | | |
| #7 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| #8 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to the activities adversely affecting or likely to affect the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| #9 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to activities carried out and/or measures taken to implement the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols ensured | X | | | | |
| #10 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in decision-making processes related to the development of policies and legislation for the protection of the marine environment and its coastal area ensured | X | | | | |
| #11 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in the EIA process for proposed activities that are likely to cause damage to the | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| | marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | | | | | |
| #12 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation in the process of authorization of proposed activities likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| Part III: Policy Measures | | | | | | |
| #13 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #14 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas from LBS and pollution from ships into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #15 article 4 | Integration of the protection and conservation of marine and coastal biodiversity into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #16 article 4 | Use of Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) or Integrated Coastal Area Management (ICAM) methodology when developing the physical plan of the coastal zone | | | X | | |
| #17 article 4 | Economic instruments established to promote protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas and conserve their biodiversity | X | | | | |
| Part IV: Monitoring and Public Access to Information | | | | | | |
| #18 article 12 | Establishment of monitoring programmes to assess the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas and compliance with domestic standards on releases and/or quality marine environment criteria | X | | | | |
| #19 article 15.1 | Publication of periodical assessment reports on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | | | |

Country 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Barcelona Convention | | | | | |
| Country | Country 2 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | | Not implemented | |
| Percentage of “yes”/“not applicable” responses (out of 19) | | | | | | 94% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 19) | | | | | | 6% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part II: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.3.a | Application of the precautionary principle | X | | | | |
| #2 article 4.3.b | Application of the polluter pays principle | X | | | | |
| #3 article 4.3.c | Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) carried out for proposed | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| | activities that are likely to cause significant adverse effects and/or are subject to an authorization by competent authorities | | | | | |
| #4 article 4.4.b | Use of Best Available Techniques (BAT) and Best Environmental Practices (BEP) | | X | | | |
| #5 article 12 | Establishment of a system to monitor the pollution of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | | | |
| #6 article 12 | Designation of competent authorities responsible for pollution monitoring | X | | | | |
| #7 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| #8 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to the activities adversely affecting or likely to affect the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| #9 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to activities carried out and/or measures taken to implement the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols ensured | X | | | | |
| #10 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in decision-making processes related to the development of policies and legislation for the protection of the marine environment and its coastal area ensured | X | | | | |
| #11 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in the EIA process for proposed activities that are likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| #12 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation in the process of authorization of proposed activities likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| Part III: Policy Measures | | | | | | |
| #13 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #14 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas from LBS and pollution from ships into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #15 article 4 | Integration of the protection and conservation of marine and coastal biodiversity into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #16 article 4 | Use of Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) or Integrated Coastal Area Management (ICAM) | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | methodology when developing the physical plan of the coastal zone | | | | | |
| #17 article 4 | Economic instruments established to promote protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas and conserve their biodiversity | X | | | | |
| Part IV: Monitoring and Public Access to Information | | | | | | |
| #18 article 12 | Establishment of monitoring programmes to assess the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas and compliance with domestic standards on releases and/or quality marine environment criteria | X | | | | |
| #19 article 15.1 | Publication of periodical assessment reports on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | | | |

**Group II
Country 3**

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Barcelona Convention | | | | | |
| Country | Country 3 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | | Not implemented | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 19) | | | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of “no”/ “under development”/blank responses (out of 19) | | | | | | 0% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part II: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.3.a | Application of the precautionary principle | X | | | | |
| #2 article 4.3.b | Application of the polluter pays principle | X | | | | |
| #3 article 4.3.c | Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) carried out for proposed activities that are likely to cause significant adverse effects and/or are subject to an authorization by competent authorities | X | | | | |
| #4 article 4.4.b | Use of Best Available Techniques (BAT) and Best Environmental Practices (BEP) | X | | | | |
| #5 article 12 | Establishment of a system to monitor the pollution of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | | | |
| #6 article 12 | Designation of competent authorities responsible for pollution monitoring | X | | | | |
| #7 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| #8 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to the activities adversely affecting or likely to affect the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| #9 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to activities carried out | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | and/or measures taken to implement the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols ensured | | | | | |
| #10 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in decision-making processes related to the development of policies and legislation for the protection of the marine environment and its coastal area ensured | X | | | | |
| #11 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in the EIA process for proposed activities that are likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| #12 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation in the process of authorization of proposed activities likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| Part III: Policy Measures | | | | | | |
| #13 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #14 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas from LBS and pollution from ships into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #15 article 4 | Integration of the protection and conservation of marine and coastal biodiversity into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #16 article 4 | Use of Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) or Integrated Coastal Area Management (ICAM) methodology when developing the physical plan of the coastal zone | X | | | | |
| #17 article 4 | Economic instruments established to promote protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas and conserve their biodiversity | X | | | | |
| Part IV: Monitoring and Public Access to Information | | | | | | |
| #18 article 12 | Establishment of monitoring programmes to assess the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas and compliance with domestic standards on releases and/or quality marine environment criteria | X | | | | |
| #19 article 15.1 | Publication of periodical assessment reports on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | | | |

Country 4

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Barcelona Convention | | | | | |
| Country | Country 4 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | Not implemented | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 19) | | | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of “no”/ “under development”/blank responses (out of 19) | | | | | | 0% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part II: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.3.a | Application of the precautionary principle | X | | | | |
| #2 article 4.3.b | Application of the polluter pays principle | X | | | | |
| #3 article 4.3.c | Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) carried out for proposed activities that are likely to cause significant adverse effects and/or are subject to an authorization by competent authorities | X | | | | |
| #4 article 4.4.b | Use of Best Available Techniques (BAT) and Best Environmental Practices (BEP) | X | | | | |
| #5 article 12 | Establishment of a system to monitor the pollution of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | | | |
| #6 article 12 | Designation of competent authorities responsible for pollution monitoring | X | | | | |
| #7 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| #8 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to the activities adversely affecting or likely to affect the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| #9 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to activities carried out and/or measures taken to implement the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols ensured | X | | | | |
| #10 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in decision-making processes related to the development of policies and legislation for the protection of the marine environment and its coastal area ensured | X | | | | |
| #11 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in the EIA process for proposed activities that are likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| #12 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation in the process of authorization of proposed activities likely to cause | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | | | | | |
| Part III: Policy Measures | | | | | | |
| #13 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #14 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas from LBS and pollution from ships into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #15 article 4 | Integration of the protection and conservation of marine and coastal biodiversity into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #16 article 4 | Use of Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) or Integrated Coastal Area Management (ICAM) methodology when developing the physical plan of the coastal zone | X | | | | |
| #17 article 4 | Economic instruments established to promote protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas and conserve their biodiversity | X | | | | |
| Part IV: Monitoring and Public Access to Information | | | | | | |
| #18 article 12 | Establishment of monitoring programmes to assess the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas and compliance with domestic standards on releases and/or quality marine environment criteria | X | | | | |
| #19 article 15.1 | Publication of periodical assessment reports on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | | | |

**Group III
Country 5**

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Barcelona Convention | | | | | |
| Country | Country 5 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | | Not implemented | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 19) | | | | | | 94% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 19) | | | | | | 6% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part II: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.3.a | Application of the precautionary principle | X | | | | |
| #2 article 4.3.b | Application of the polluter pays principle | X | | | | |
| #3 article 4.3.c | Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) carried out for proposed activities that are likely to cause significant adverse effects and/or | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| | are subject to an authorization by competent authorities | | | | | |
| #4 article 4.4.b | Use of Best Available Techniques (BAT) and Best Environmental Practices (BEP) | | | | | X |
| #5 article 12 | Establishment of a system to monitor the pollution of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | | | |
| #6 article 12 | Designation of competent authorities responsible for pollution monitoring | X | | | | |
| #7 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| #8 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to the activities adversely affecting or likely to affect the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| #9 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to activities carried out and/or measures taken to implement the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols ensured | X | | | | |
| #10 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in decision-making processes related to the development of policies and legislation for the protection of the marine environment and its coastal area ensured | X | | | | |
| #11 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in the EIA process for proposed activities that are likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| #12 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation in the process of authorization of proposed activities likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| Part III: Policy Measures | | | | | | |
| #13 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #14 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas from LBS and pollution from ships into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #15 article 4 | Integration of the protection and conservation of marine and coastal biodiversity into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #16 article 4 | Use of Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) or Integrated Coastal Area Management (ICAM) methodology when developing the physical plan of the coastal zone | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| #17 article 4 | Economic instruments established to promote protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas and conserve their biodiversity | X | | | | |
| Part IV: Monitoring and Public Access to Information | | | | | | |
| #18 article 12 | Establishment of monitoring programmes to assess the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas and compliance with domestic standards on releases and/or quality marine environment criteria | X | | | | |
| #19 article 15.1 | Publication of periodical assessment reports on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | | | |

Country 6

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Barcelona Convention | | | | | |
| Country | Country 6 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Parts II, III and IV)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | Not implemented | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 19) | | | | | | 89% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 19) | | | | | | 11% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part II: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.3.a | Application of the precautionary principle | X | | | | |
| #2 article 4.3.b | Application of the polluter pays principle | X | | | | |
| #3 article 4.3.c | Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) carried out for proposed activities that are likely to cause significant adverse effects and/or are subject to an authorization by competent authorities | X | | | | |
| #4 article 4.4.b | Use of Best Available Techniques (BAT) and Best Environmental Practices (BEP) | | X | | | |
| #5 article 12 | Establishment of a system to monitor the pollution of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | | | |
| #6 article 12 | Designation of competent authorities responsible for pollution monitoring | X | | | | |
| #7 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| #8 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to the activities adversely affecting or likely to affect the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| #9 article 15.1 and 2 | Public access to information related to activities carried out and/or measures taken to implement the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols ensured | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| #10 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in decision-making processes related to the development of policies and legislation for the protection of the marine environment and its coastal area ensured | X | | | | |
| #11 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation and consultation in the EIA process for proposed activities that are likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| #12 article 15.1 and 2 | Public participation in the process of authorization of proposed activities likely to cause damage to the marine environment and its coastal areas ensured | X | | | | |
| Part III: Policy Measures | | | | | | |
| #13 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #14 article 4 | Integration of the protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas from LBS and pollution from ships into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #15 article 4 | Integration of the protection and conservation of marine and coastal biodiversity into national strategies for sustainable development | X | | | | |
| #16 article 4 | Use of Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) or Integrated Coastal Area Management (ICAM) methodology when developing the physical plan of the coastal zone | X | | | | |
| #17 article 4 | Economic instruments established to promote protection of the marine environment and its coastal areas and conserve their biodiversity | | X | | | |
| Part IV: Monitoring and Public Access to Information | | | | | | |
| #18 article 12 | Establishment of monitoring programmes to assess the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas and compliance with domestic standards on releases and/or quality marine environment criteria | X | | | | |
| #19 article 15.1 | Publication of periodical assessment reports on the state of the marine environment and its coastal areas | X | | | | |

Part X: Overview of implementation of the Dumping Protocol based on responses to the legal and institutional sections of the national implementation report for the biennium 2016-2017 -Breakdown on a Party basis

**Group I
Country 1**

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Dumping Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 1 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | Not implemented | | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 8) | | | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of “no”/ “under development”/blank responses (out of 8) | | | | | | 0% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Prohibition of dumping of wastes and other matter, with the exception of those listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) | X | | | | |
| #2 articles 5, 6 and 10.1 | Dumping of wastes and other matter listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) is subject to a prior special permit from the designated competent national authority or authorities in conformity with the criteria set forth in the Annex to the Protocol and the related Guidelines adopted by the Meetings of the Contracting Parties | X | | | | |
| #3 article 10.1 | Designated competent national authority or authorities keep(s) records of the nature and quantities of the waste or other matter, dumping location and method | | | | X | |
| #4 article 7 | Prohibition of incineration at sea | X | | | | |
| #5 article 8 | Force majeure dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 8 and reported to UNEP/MAP Secretariat immediately | | | | X | |
| #6 article 9 | Critical dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 9 and UNEP/MAP Secretariat consulted immediately | | | | X | |
| #7 article 10.2 | Dumping permits provided for in Article 5 are issued for wastes or other matter loaded in your territory or loaded in the territory of a non-Contracting Party | | | | X | |
| #8 article 11 | Application of measures to implement this Protocol to your vessels and aircrafts, those loading in your territory and those believed to be engaged in dumping in areas under your jurisdiction | X | | | | |

Country 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Dumping Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 2 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Implemented | Implementation in progress | Not implemented X | | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 8) | | | | | | 50% |
| Percentage of “no”/ “under development”/blank responses (out of 8) | | | | | | 50% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Prohibition of dumping of wastes and other matter, with the exception of those listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) | X | | | | |
| #2 articles 5, 6 and 10.1 | Dumping of wastes and other matter listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) is subject to a prior special permit from the designated competent national authority or authorities in conformity with the criteria set forth in the Annex to the Protocol and the related Guidelines adopted by the Meetings of the Contracting Parties | X | | | | |
| #3 article 10.1 | Designated competent national authority or authorities keep(s) records of the nature and quantities of the waste or other matter, dumping location and method | | X | | | |
| #4 article 7 | Prohibition of incineration at sea | X | | | | |
| #5 article 8 | Force majeure dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 8 and reported to UNEP/MAP Secretariat immediately | | | | | X |
| #6 article 9 | Critical dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 9 and UNEP/MAP Secretariat consulted immediately | | | | | X |
| #7 article 10.2 | Dumping permits provided for in Article 5 are issued for wastes or other matter loaded in your territory or loaded in the territory of a non-Contracting Party | | | | | X |
| #8 article 11 | Application of measures to implement this Protocol to your vessels and aircrafts, those loading in your territory and those believed to be engaged in dumping in areas under your jurisdiction | X | | | | |

Group II
Country 3

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Dumping Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 3 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | | Not implemented | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 8) | | | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of “no”/ “under development”/blank responses (out of 8) | | | | | | 0% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Prohibition of dumping of wastes and other matter, with the exception of those listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) | X | | | | |
| #2 articles 5, 6 and 10.1 | Dumping of wastes and other matter listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) is subject to a prior special permit from the designated competent national authority or authorities in conformity with the criteria set forth in the Annex to the Protocol and the related Guidelines adopted by the Meetings of the Contracting Parties | X | | | | |
| #3 article 10.1 | Designated competent national authority or authorities keep(s) records of the nature and quantities of the waste or other matter, dumping location and method | X | | | | |
| #4 article 7 | Prohibition of incineration at sea | X | | | | |
| #5 article 8 | Force majeure dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 8 and reported to UNEP/MAP Secretariat immediately | X | | | | |
| #6 article 9 | Critical dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 9 and UNEP/MAP Secretariat consulted immediately | X | | | | |
| #7 article 10.2 | Dumping permits provided for in Article 5 are issued for wastes or other matter loaded in your territory or loaded in the territory of a non-Contracting Party | | | | X | |
| #8 article 11 | Application of measures to implement this Protocol to your vessels and aircrafts, those loading in your territory and those believed to be engaged in dumping in areas under your jurisdiction | X | | | | |

Country 4

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Dumping Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 4 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | Not implemented | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 8) | | | | | | 94% |
| Percentage of “no”/ “under development”/blank responses (out of 8) | | | | | | 6% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Prohibition of dumping of wastes and other matter, with the exception of those listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) | X | | | | |
| #2 articles 5, 6 and 10.1 | Dumping of wastes and other matter listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) is subject to a prior special permit from the designated competent national authority or authorities in conformity with the criteria set forth in the Annex to the Protocol and the related Guidelines adopted by the Meetings of the Contracting Parties | X | | | | |
| #3 article 10.1 | Designated competent national authority or authorities keep(s) records of the nature and quantities of the waste or other matter, dumping location and method | X | | | | |
| #4 article 7 | Prohibition of incineration at sea | X | | | | |
| #5 article 8 | Force majeure dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 8 and reported to UNEP/MAP Secretariat immediately | X | | | | |
| #6 article 9 | Critical dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 9 and UNEP/MAP Secretariat consulted immediately | | X | | | |
| #7 article 10.2 | Dumping permits provided for in Article 5 are issued for wastes or other matter loaded in your territory or loaded in the territory of a non-Contracting Party | X | | | | |
| #8 article 11 | Application of measures to implement this Protocol to your vessels and aircrafts, those loading in your territory and those believed to be engaged in dumping in areas under your jurisdiction | X | | | | |

Group III
Country 5

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Dumping Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 5 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Implemented | Implementation in progress | Not implemented X | | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 8) | | | | | | 37% |
| Percentage of “no”/ “under development”/blank responses (out of 8) | | | | | | 63% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Prohibition of dumping of wastes and other matter, with the exception of those listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) | | | X | | |
| #2 articles 5, 6 and 10.1 | Dumping of wastes and other matter listed in Article 4.2 (“reversed list”) is subject to a prior special permit from the designated competent national authority or authorities in conformity with the criteria set forth in the Annex to the Protocol and the related Guidelines adopted by the Meetings of the Contracting Parties | | | X | | |
| #3 article 10.1 | Designated competent national authority or authorities keep(s) records of the nature and quantities of the waste or other matter, dumping location and method | X | | | | |
| #4 article 7 | Prohibition of incineration at sea | X | | | | |
| #5 article 8 | Force majeure dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 8 and reported to UNEP/MAP Secretariat immediately | | | | | X |
| #6 article 9 | Critical dumping at sea is conducted under the conditions set out in Article 9 and UNEP/MAP Secretariat consulted immediately | | | | | X |
| #7 article 10.2 | Dumping permits provided for in Article 5 are issued for wastes or other matter loaded in your territory or loaded in the territory of a non-Contracting Party | | | X | | |
| #8 article 11 | Application of measures to implement this Protocol to your vessels and aircrafts, those loading in your territory and those believed to be engaged in dumping in areas under your jurisdiction | X | | | | |

Part XI: Overview of implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol based on responses to the legal and institutional sections of the national implementation report for the biennium 2016-2017 -Breakdown on a Party basis

**Group I
Country 1**

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Prevention and Emergency Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 1 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Parts I and II)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | Not implemented | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 29) | | | | | | 93% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 29) | | | | | | 7% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Maintenance and promotion of contingency plans and other means of preventing and combating oil and hazardous and noxious substances (HNS) pollution incidents | X | | | | |
| #2 article 4.1 | Designation of a national authority or authorities responsible for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol | X | | | | |
| #3 article 4.3 | Informing the Regional Centre (REMPEC) every two years of the measures taken for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol. | | | X | | |
| #4 article 5 | Development of monitoring and surveillance programmes and activities aimed at detecting oil and HNS pollution incidents whether accidental or operational and illicit discharges | X | | | | |
| #5 article 9.1 | Issuing of instructions to masters of ships flying your flag and pilots of aircrafts registered in their territory to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | X | | | | |
| #6 article 9.2 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | X | | | | |
| #7 article 9.3 and 9.4 | Issuing of instructions to Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authorities or authorities. | X | | | | |
| #8 article 9.6 and 9.7 | Communication to REMPEC and those Contracting Parties likely to | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | be affected of information on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents collected by masters of ships flying your flag, pilots of aircrafts registered in your territory, Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction | | | | | |
| #9 article 10.1 | Conducting oil and HNS pollution incident assessments (i.e. nature, extent and possible consequences) and taking every practical measure to prevent, reduce and, to the fullest possible extent, eliminate the effects of the pollution incident | X | | | | |
| #10 article 11.1 | Ensuring that ships flying their flag have on board a pollution emergency plan as required by, and in accordance with, the relevant international regulations | X | | | | |
| #11 article 11.2 | Masters of ships flying their flag follow the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | X | | | | |
| #12 article 11.3 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters follows the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | X | | | | |
| #13 article 11.4 | Authorities or operators in charge of sea ports handling facilities have pollution emergency plans or other similar arrangements coordinated with the national system | X | | | | |
| #14 article 11.5 | Operators in charge of offshore installations under their jurisdiction have a contingency plan coordinated with the national system | X | | | | |
| #15 article 12.3 | Taking the necessary legal or administrative measures to facilitate the entry into, stay in and departure from their national territory of equipment, products and personnel engaged in responding to a pollution incident | X | | | | |
| #16 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities meeting the needs of ships (including pleasure craft), are available in their ports and terminals | X | | | | |
| #17 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities are used efficiently , without causing any undue delay to ships and limiting discharges to the marine environment | X | | | | |
| #18 article 18 | Ensuring that ships using the ports of the Parties are provided with updated information with respect to obligations under the MARPOL Convention and applicable national legislation | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| #19 article 15 | Assessing the environmental risks of the recognized routes used in maritime traffic | X | | | | |
| #20 article 15 | Taking appropriate measures aimed at reducing the risks of accidents or their environmental consequences | X | | | | |
| #21 article 16 | Defining national, sub-regional or regional strategies concerning reception in ports and places of refuge , of ships in distress presenting a threat to the marine environment | X | | | | |
| Part II: Pollution Preparedness and Response: Operational Measures | | | | | | |
| #22 article 4 | National response strategy for marine pollution incidents adopted including a policy for the use of dispersants | X | | | | |
| #23 article 4 | National contingency plans cover: oil and/or HNS | X | | | | |
| #24 article 4 | National stockpiles of pre-positioned oil and HNS spill response equipment , including naval and aerial means, established | X | | | | |
| #25 article 4 | Regular exercises are carried out to test the National Contingency Plan | X | | | | |
| #26 article 4 | Local contingency plans , including port contingency plans, adopted | X | | | | |
| #27 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the National Contingency Plan | X | | | | |
| #28 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the industry emergency procedures | | X | | | |
| #29 article 4 | Participation in sub-regional agreements regarding emergency situations adopted | X | | | | |

Country 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Prevention and Emergency Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 2 | | | | | |
| Implementation Regulatory and institutional system (Parts I and II) | Implemented | Implementation in progress | | Not implemented X | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 29) | | | | | | 37% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 29) | | | | | | 63% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Maintenance and promotion of contingency plans and other means of preventing and combating oil and hazardous and noxious substances (HNS) pollution incidents | X | | | | |
| #2 article 4.1 | Designation of a national authority or authorities responsible for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| #3 article 4.3 | Informing the Regional Centre (REMPEC) every two years of the measures taken for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol. | X | | | | |
| #4 article 5 | Development of monitoring and surveillance programmes and activities aimed at detecting oil and HNS pollution incidents whether accidental or operational and illicit discharges | | | X | | |
| #5 article 9.1 | Issuing of instructions to masters of ships flying your flag and pilots of aircrafts registered in their territory to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | | | | | X |
| #6 article 9.2 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | | | | | X |
| #7 article 9.3 and 9.4 | Issuing of instructions to Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authorities | | | | | X |
| #8 article 9.6 and 9.7 | Communication to REMPEC and those Contracting Parties likely to be affected of information on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents collected by masters of ships flying your flag, pilots of aircrafts registered in your territory, Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction | X | | | | |
| #9 article 10.1 | Conducting oil and HNS pollution incident assessments (i.e. nature, extent and possible consequences) and taking every practical measure to prevent, reduce and, to the fullest possible extent, eliminate the effects of the pollution incident | | X | | | |
| #10 article 11.1 | Ensuring that ships flying their flag have on board a pollution emergency plan as required by, and in accordance with, the relevant international regulations | X | | | | |
| #11 article 11.2 | Masters of ships flying their flag follow the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | | | | | X |
| #12 article 11.3 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters follows the procedures described in the shipboard | | | | | X |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| | emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | | | | | |
| #13 article 11.4 | Authorities or operators in charge of sea ports handling facilities have pollution emergency plans or other similar arrangements coordinated with the national system | X | | | | |
| #14 article 11.5 | Operators in charge of offshore installations under their jurisdiction have a contingency plan coordinated with the national system | X | | | | |
| #15 article 12.3 | Taking the necessary legal or administrative measures to facilitate the entry into, stay in and departure from their national territory of equipment, products and personnel engaged in responding to a pollution incident | | | | | X |
| #16 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities meeting the needs of ships (including pleasure craft), are available in their ports and terminals | X | | | | |
| #17 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities are used efficiently , without causing any undue delay to ships and limiting discharges to the marine environment | X | | | | |
| #18 article 18 | Ensuring that ships using the ports of the Parties are provided with updated information with respect to obligations under the MARPOL Convention and applicable national legislation | X | | | | |
| #19 article 15 | Assessing the environmental risks of the recognized routes used in maritime traffic | | | | | X |
| #20 article 15 | Taking appropriate measures aimed at reducing the risks of accidents or their environmental consequences | X | | | | |
| #21 article 16 | Defining national, sub-regional or regional strategies concerning reception in ports and places of refuge , of ships in distress presenting a threat to the marine environment | | X | | | |
| Part II: Pollution Preparedness and Response: Operational Measures | | | | | | |
| #22 article 4 | National response strategy for marine pollution incidents adopted including a policy for the use of dispersants | | | | | X |
| #23 article 4 | National contingency plans cover: oil and/or HNS | | | | | X |
| #24 article 4 | National stockpiles of pre-positioned oil and HNS spill response equipment , including naval and aerial means, established | | | | | X |
| #25 article 4 | Regular exercises are carried out to test the National Contingency Plan | | | | | X |
| #26 article 4 | Local contingency plans , including port contingency plans, adopted | | | | | X |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| #27 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the National Contingency Plan | | | | | X |
| #28 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the industry emergency procedures | | | | | X |
| #29 article 4 | Participation in sub-regional agreements regarding emergency situations adopted | | | | | X |

Group II
Country 3

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Prevention and Emergency Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 3 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Parts I and II)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | | Not implemented | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 29) | | | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 29) | | | | | | 0% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Maintenance and promotion of contingency plans and other means of preventing and combating oil and hazardous and noxious substances (HNS) pollution incidents | X | | | | |
| #2 article 4.1 | Designation of a national authority or authorities responsible for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol | X | | | | |
| #3 article 4.3 | Informing the Regional Centre (REMPEC) every two years of the measures taken for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol. | X | | | | |
| #4 article 5 | Development of monitoring and surveillance programmes and activities aimed at detecting oil and HNS pollution incidents whether accidental or operational and illicit discharges | X | | | | |
| #5 article 9.1 | Issuing of instructions to masters of ships flying your flag and pilots of aircrafts registered in their territory to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | X | | | | |
| #6 article 9.2 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | X | | | | |
| #7 article 9.3 and 9.4 | Issuing of instructions to Port and Port Facility Authorities and | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | offshore installations under their jurisdiction to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authorities or authorities. | | | | | |
| #8 article 9.6 and 9.7 | Communication to REMPEC and those Contracting Parties likely to be affected of information on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents collected by masters of ships flying your flag, pilots of aircrafts registered in your territory, Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction | X | | | | |
| #9 article 10.1 | Conducting oil and HNS pollution incident assessments (i.e. nature, extent and possible consequences) and taking every practical measure to prevent, reduce and, to the fullest possible extent, eliminate the effects of the pollution incident | X | | | | |
| #10 article 11.1 | Ensuring that ships flying their flag have on board a pollution emergency plan as required by, and in accordance with, the relevant international regulations | X | | | | |
| #11 article 11.2 | Masters of ships flying their flag follow the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | X | | | | |
| #12 article 11.3 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters follows the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | X | | | | |
| #13 article 11.4 | Authorities or operators in charge of sea ports handling facilities have pollution emergency plans or other similar arrangements coordinated with the national system | X | | | | |
| #14 article 11.5 | Operators in charge of offshore installations under their jurisdiction have a contingency plan coordinated with the national system | X | | | | |
| #15 article 12.3 | Taking the necessary legal or administrative measures to facilitate the entry into, stay in and departure from their national territory of equipment, products and personnel engaged in responding to a pollution incident | X | | | | |
| #16 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities meeting the needs of ships (including pleasure craft), are available in their ports and terminals | X | | | | |
| #17 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities are used efficiently , without causing any undue delay to | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | ships and limiting discharges to the marine environment | | | | | |
| #18 article 18 | Ensuring that ships using the ports of the Parties are provided with updated information with respect to obligations under the MARPOL Convention and applicable national legislation | X | | | | |
| #19 article 15 | Assessing the environmental risks of the recognized routes used in maritime traffic | X | | | | |
| #20 article 15 | Taking appropriate measures aimed at reducing the risks of accidents or their environmental consequences | X | | | | |
| #21 article 16 | Defining national, sub-regional or regional strategies concerning reception in ports and places of refuge , of ships in distress presenting a threat to the marine environment | X | | | | |
| Part II: Pollution Preparedness and Response: Operational Measures | | | | | | |
| #22 article 4 | National response strategy for marine pollution incidents adopted including a policy for the use of dispersants | X | | | | |
| #23 article 4 | National contingency plans cover: oil and/or HNS | X | | | | |
| #24 article 4 | National stockpiles of pre-positioned oil and HNS spill response equipment , including naval and aerial means, established | X | | | | |
| #25 article 4 | Regular exercises are carried out to test the National Contingency Plan | X | | | | |
| #26 article 4 | Local contingency plans , including port contingency plans, adopted | X | | | | |
| #27 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the National Contingency Plan | X | | | | |
| #28 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the industry emergency procedures | X | | | | |
| #29 article 4 | Participation in sub-regional agreements regarding emergency situations adopted | X | | | | |

Country 4

| | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Prevention and Emergency Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 4 | | | | | |
| Implementation Regulatory and institutional system (Parts I and II) | Implemented X | | Implementation in progress | | Not implemented | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 29) | | | | | | 89% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 29) | | | | | | 11% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| #1 article 4.1 | Maintenance and promotion of contingency plans and other means of preventing and combating oil and hazardous and noxious substances (HNS) pollution incidents | X | | | | |
| #2 article 4.1 | Designation of a national authority or authorities responsible for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol | X | | | | |
| #3 article 4.3 | Informing the Regional Centre (REMPEC) every two years of the measures taken for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol. | X | | | | |
| #4 article 5 | Development of monitoring and surveillance programmes and activities aimed at detecting oil and HNS pollution incidents whether accidental or operational and illicit discharges | | | X | | |
| #5 article 9.1 | Issuing of instructions to masters of ships flying your flag and pilots of aircrafts registered in their territory to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | X | | | | |
| #6 article 9.2 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | X | | | | |
| #7 article 9.3 and 9.4 | Issuing of instructions to Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authorities or authorities. | X | | | | |
| #8 article 9.6 and 9.7 | Communication to REMPEC and those Contracting Parties likely to be affected of information on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents collected by masters of ships flying your flag, pilots of aircrafts registered in your territory, Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction | X | | | | |
| #9 article 10.1 | Conducting oil and HNS pollution incident assessments (i.e. nature, extent and possible consequences) and taking every practical measure to prevent, reduce and, to the fullest possible extent, eliminate the effects of the pollution incident | X | | | | |
| #10 article 11.1 | Ensuring that ships flying their flag have on board a pollution emergency plan as required by, and in accordance with, the relevant international regulations | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| #11 article 11.2 | Masters of ships flying their flag follow the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | | | X | | |
| #12 article 11.3 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters follows the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | X | | | | |
| #13 article 11.4 | Authorities or operators in charge of sea ports handling facilities have pollution emergency plans or other similar arrangements coordinated with the national system | X | | | | |
| #14 article 11.5 | Operators in charge of offshore installations under their jurisdiction have a contingency plan coordinated with the national system | X | | | | |
| #15 article 12.3 | Taking the necessary legal or administrative measures to facilitate the entry into, stay in and departure from their national territory of equipment, products and personnel engaged in responding to a pollution incident | X | | | | |
| #16 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities meeting the needs of ships (including pleasure craft), are available in their ports and terminals | X | | | | |
| #17 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities are used efficiently , without causing any undue delay to ships and limiting discharges to the marine environment | X | | | | |
| #18 article 18 | Ensuring that ships using the ports of the Parties are provided with updated information with respect to obligations under the MARPOL Convention and applicable national legislation | X | | | | |
| #19 article 15 | Assessing the environmental risks of the recognized routes used in maritime traffic | | | | X | |
| #20 article 15 | Taking appropriate measures aimed at reducing the risks of accidents or their environmental consequences | X | | | | |
| #21 article 16 | Defining national, sub-regional or regional strategies concerning reception in ports and places of refuge , of ships in distress presenting a threat to the marine environment | X | | | | |
| Part II: Pollution Preparedness and Response: Operational Measures | | | | | | |
| #22 article 4 | National response strategy for marine pollution incidents adopted including a policy for the use of dispersants | X | | | | |
| #23 article 4 | National contingency plans cover: oil and/or HNS | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| #24 article 4 | National stockpiles of pre-positioned oil and HNS spill response equipment , including naval and aerial means, established | X | | | | |
| #25 article 4 | Regular exercises are carried out to test the National Contingency Plan | X | | | | |
| #26 article 4 | Local contingency plans , including port contingency plans, adopted | X | | | | |
| #27 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the National Contingency Plan | X | | | | |
| #28 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the industry emergency procedures | X | | | | |
| #29 article 4 | Participation in sub-regional agreements regarding emergency situations adopted | | X | | | |

**Group III
Country 5**

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Legal instrument | Prevention and Emergency Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 5 | | | | | |
| Implementation Regulatory and institutional system (Parts I and II) | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | Not implemented | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 29) | | | | | | 82% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 29) | | | | | | 18% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Maintenance and promotion of contingency plans and other means of preventing and combating oil and hazardous and noxious substances (HNS) pollution incidents | X | | | | |
| #2 article 4.1 | Designation of a national authority or authorities responsible for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol | X | | | | |
| #3 article 4.3 | Informing the Regional Centre (REMPEC) every two years of the measures taken for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol. | X | | | | |
| #4 article 5 | Development of monitoring and surveillance programmes and activities aimed at detecting oil and HNS pollution incidents whether accidental or operational and illicit discharges | X | | | | |
| #5 article 9.1 | Issuing of instructions to masters of ships flying your flag and pilots of aircrafts registered in their territory to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | | | | | X |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| #6 article 9.2 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | | | | | X |
| #7 article 9.3 and 9.4 | Issuing of instructions to Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authorities | X | | | | |
| #8 article 9.6 and 9.7 | Communication to REMPEC and those Contracting Parties likely to be affected of information on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents collected by masters of ships flying your flag, pilots of aircrafts registered in your territory, Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction | X | | | | |
| #9 article 10.1 | Conducting oil and HNS pollution incident assessments (i.e. nature, extent and possible consequences) and taking every practical measure to prevent, reduce and, to the fullest possible extent, eliminate the effects of the pollution incident | X | | | | |
| #10 article 11.1 | Ensuring that ships flying their flag have on board a pollution emergency plan as required by, and in accordance with, the relevant international regulations | X | | | | |
| #11 article 11.2 | Masters of ships flying their flag follow the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | | | | | X |
| #12 article 11.3 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters follows the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | | | | | X |
| #13 article 11.4 | Authorities or operators in charge of sea ports handling facilities have pollution emergency plans or other similar arrangements coordinated with the national system | X | | | | |
| #14 article 11.5 | Operators in charge of offshore installations under their jurisdiction have a contingency plan coordinated with the national system | X | | | | |
| #15 article 12.3 | Taking the necessary legal or administrative measures to facilitate the entry into, stay in and departure from their national territory of equipment, products and personnel engaged in responding to a pollution incident | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| #16 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities meeting the needs of ships (including pleasure craft), are available in their ports and terminals | X | | | | |
| #17 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities are used efficiently , without causing any undue delay to ships and limiting discharges to the marine environment | X | | | | |
| #18 article 18 | Ensuring that ships using the ports of the Parties are provided with updated information with respect to obligations under the MARPOL Convention and applicable national legislation | X | | | | |
| #19 article 15 | Assessing the environmental risks of the recognized routes used in maritime traffic | X | | | | |
| #20 article 15 | Taking appropriate measures aimed at reducing the risks of accidents or their environmental consequences | X | | | | |
| #21 article 16 | Defining national, sub-regional or regional strategies concerning reception in ports and places of refuge , of ships in distress presenting a threat to the marine environment | X | | | | |
| Part II: Pollution Preparedness and Response: Operational Measures | | | | | | |
| #22 article 4 | National response strategy for marine pollution incidents adopted including a policy for the use of dispersants | X | | | | |
| #23 article 4 | National contingency plans cover: oil and/or HNS | X | | | | |
| #24 article 4 | National stockpiles of pre-positioned oil and HNS spill response equipment , including naval and aerial means, established | X | | | | |
| #25 article 4 | Regular exercises are carried out to test the National Contingency Plan | X | | | | |
| #26 article 4 | Local contingency plans , including port contingency plans, adopted | X | | | | |
| #27 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the National Contingency Plan | X | | | | |
| #28 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the industry emergency procedures | | | | | X |
| #29 article 4 | Participation in sub-regional agreements regarding emergency situations adopted | X | | | | |

Country 6

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--|------------|
| Legal instrument | Prevention and Emergency Protocol | | | | |
| Country | Country 6 | | | | |
| Implementation Regulatory and institutional system (Parts I and II) | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | Not implemented | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 29) | | | | | 75% |

| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 29) | | | | | | 25% |
|--|---|-------|------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 4.1 | Maintenance and promotion of contingency plans and other means of preventing and combating oil and hazardous and noxious substances (HNS) pollution incidents | X | | | | |
| #2 article 4.1 | Designation of a national authority or authorities responsible for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol | X | | | | |
| #3 article 4.3 | Informing the Regional Centre (REMPEC) every two years of the measures taken for the implementation of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol. | X | | | | |
| #4 article 5 | Development of monitoring and surveillance programmes and activities aimed at detecting oil and HNS pollution incidents whether accidental or operational and illicit discharges | X | | | | |
| #5 article 9.1 | Issuing of instructions to masters of ships flying your flag and pilots of aircrafts registered in their territory to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | X | | | | |
| #6 article 9.2 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authority or authorities and the nearest Coastal State | X | | | | |
| #7 article 9.3 and 9.4 | Issuing of instructions to Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction to report on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents to the designated national authorities or authorities. | | | | | X |
| #8 article 9.6 and 9.7 | Communication to REMPEC and those Contracting Parties likely to be affected of information on actual or potential oil and HNS pollution incidents collected by masters of ships flying your flag, pilots of aircrafts registered in your territory, Port and Port Facility Authorities and offshore installations under their jurisdiction | X | | | | |
| #9 article 10.1 | Conducting oil and HNS pollution incident assessments (i.e. nature, extent and possible consequences) and taking every practical measure to prevent, reduce and, to the fullest possible extent, | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| | eliminate the effects of the pollution incident | | | | | |
| #10 article 11.1 | Ensuring that ships flying their flag have on board a pollution emergency plan as required by, and in accordance with, the relevant international regulations | X | | | | |
| #11 article 11.2 | Masters of ships flying their flag follow the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | | | | | X |
| #12 article 11.3 | Ensuring that the master of every ship sailing in their territorial waters follows the procedures described in the shipboard emergency plan in case of oil and HNS pollution incidents | | | | | X |
| #13 article 11.4 | Authorities or operators in charge of sea ports handling facilities have pollution emergency plans or other similar arrangements coordinated with the national system | X | | | | |
| #14 article 11.5 | Operators in charge of offshore installations under their jurisdiction have a contingency plan coordinated with the national system | X | | | | |
| #15 article 12.3 | Taking the necessary legal or administrative measures to facilitate the entry into, stay in and departure from their national territory of equipment, products and personnel engaged in responding to a pollution incident | | | | | X |
| #16 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities meeting the needs of ships (including pleasure craft), are available in their ports and terminals | X | | | | |
| #17 article 14 | Ensuring that port reception facilities are used efficiently , without causing any undue delay to ships and limiting discharges to the marine environment | X | | | | |
| #18 article 18 | Ensuring that ships using the ports of the Parties are provided with updated information with respect to obligations under the MARPOL Convention and applicable national legislation | X | | | | |
| #19 article 15 | Assessing the environmental risks of the recognized routes used in maritime traffic | X | | | | |
| #20 article 15 | Taking appropriate measures aimed at reducing the risks of accidents or their environmental consequences | X | | | | |
| #21 article 16 | Defining national, sub-regional or regional strategies concerning reception in ports and places of refuge , of ships in distress presenting a threat to the marine environment | X | | | | |
| Part II: Pollution Preparedness and Response: Operational Measures | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| #22 article 4 | National response strategy for marine pollution incidents adopted including a policy for the use of dispersants | X | | | | |
| #23 article 4 | National contingency plans cover: oil and/or HNS | X | | | | |
| #24 article 4 | National stockpiles of pre-positioned oil and HNS spill response equipment , including naval and aerial means, established | | X | | | |
| #25 article 4 | Regular exercises are carried out to test the National Contingency Plan | X | | | | |
| #26 article 4 | Local contingency plans , including port contingency plans, adopted | | | X | | |
| #27 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the National Contingency Plan | | | X | | |
| #28 article 4 | Local plans , including port contingency plans, are integrated with the industry emergency procedures | | X | | | |
| #29 article 4 | Participation in sub-regional agreements regarding emergency situations adopted | | X | | | |

Part XII: Overview of implementation of the Land-based Sources (LBS) Protocol based on responses to the legal and institutional sections of the national implementation report for the biennium 2016-2017 -Breakdown on a Party basis

**Group I
Country 1**

| Legal instrument | LBS Protocol | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Country | Country 1 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | Not implemented | | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 9) | | | | | | 55% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 9) | | | | | | 45% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 5.1 | Action Plans, programmes and measures (the NAPs and the SAP) to eliminate pollution from LBS activities particularly regarding the phasing out of inputs of the substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol that are toxic, persistent and liable to bioaccumulate, using BAT and BEP | X | | | | |
| #2 article 5.2 | Priorities and timetables for implementing the action plans, programmes and measures adopted taking into account the elements set out in Annex I to the Protocol and periodically updated | | | | | X |
| #3 article 5.5 | Preventive measures taken to reduce to a minimum the risk of pollution caused by accidents | X | | | | |
| #4 article 6 | Point source discharges into the Protocol Area and releases into water and/or air that reach and may affect the Mediterranean Area are strictly subject to authorization or regulation by the competent national authority or authorities | X | | | | |
| #5 article 6 | Establishment of inspection systems for the competent national authority or authorities to assess compliance with authorizations and regulations | X | | | | |
| #6 article 6 | Application of appropriate sanctions in the event of non-compliance with authorizations and/or regulations | X | | | | |
| #7 article 7 and 15 | Implementation of common measures for the control of pollution adopted by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties, including the implementation of measures provided for in Regional Actions Plans | | X | | | |
| #8 article 8 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to assess, as | | | X | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| | far as possible, the levels of pollution along the coast in particular with regard to the sectors of activity and categories of substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol | | | | | |
| #9 article 9 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to evaluate the effectiveness of action plans, programmes and measures under this Protocol (the NAPs and the SAPs) to eliminate to the fullest possible extent pollution of the marine environment | | | X | | |

Country 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | LBS Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 2 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | | Not implemented | |
| Percentage of “yes”/“not applicable” responses (out of 9) | | | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 9) | | | | | | 0% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 5.1 | Action Plans, programmes and measures (the NAPs and the SAP) to eliminate pollution from LBS activities particularly regarding the phasing out of inputs of the substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol that are toxic, persistent and liable to bioaccumulate, using BAT and BEP | X | | | | |
| #2 article 5.2 | Priorities and timetables for implementing the action plans, programmes and measures adopted taking into account the elements set out in Annex I to the Protocol and periodically updated | X | | | | |
| #3 article 5.5 | Preventive measures taken to reduce to a minimum the risk of pollution caused by accidents | X | | | | |
| #4 article 6 | Point source discharges into the Protocol Area and releases into water and/or air that reach and may affect the Mediterranean Area are strictly subject to authorization or regulation by the competent national authority or authorities | X | | | | |
| #5 article 6 | Establishment of inspection systems for the competent national authority or authorities to assess compliance with authorizations and regulations | X | | | | |
| #6 article 6 | Application of appropriate sanctions in the event of non-compliance with authorizations and/or regulations | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| #7 article 7 and 15 | Implementation of common measures for the control of pollution adopted by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties, including the implementation of measures provided for in Regional Actions Plans | X | | | | |
| #8 article 8 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to assess , as far as possible, the levels of pollution along the coast in particular with regard to the sectors of activity and categories of substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #9 article 9 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to evaluate the effectiveness of action plans, programmes and measures under this Protocol (the NAPs and the SAPs) to eliminate to the fullest possible extent pollution of the marine environment | X | | | | |

Group II
Country 3

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | LBS Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 3 | | | | | |
| Implementation Regulatory and institutional system (Part I) | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | Not implemented | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 9) | | | | | | 89% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 9) | | | | | | 11% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 5.1 | Action Plans, programmes and measures (the NAPs and the SAP) to eliminate pollution from LBS activities particularly regarding the phasing out of inputs of the substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol that are toxic, persistent and liable to bioaccumulate, using BAT and BEP | X | | | | |
| #2 article 5.2 | Priorities and timetables for implementing the action plans, programmes and measures adopted taking into account the elements set out in Annex I to the Protocol and periodically updated | | | | | X |
| #3 article 5.5 | Preventive measures taken to reduce to a minimum the risk of pollution caused by accidents | X | | | | |
| #4 article 6 | Point source discharges into the Protocol Area and releases into water and/or air that reach and may affect the Mediterranean Area are strictly subject to authorization or regulation by the | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | competent national authority or authorities | | | | | |
| #5 article 6 | Establishment of inspection systems for the competent national authority or authorities to assess compliance with authorizations and regulations | X | | | | |
| #6 article 6 | Application of appropriate sanctions in the event of non-compliance with authorizations and/or regulations | X | | | | |
| #7 article 7 and 15 | Implementation of common measures for the control of pollution adopted by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties, including the implementation of measures provided for in Regional Actions Plans | X | | | | |
| #8 article 8 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to assess , as far as possible, the levels of pollution along the coast in particular with regard to the sectors of activity and categories of substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #9 article 9 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to evaluate the effectiveness of action plans, programmes and measures under this Protocol (the NAPs and the SAPs) to eliminate to the fullest possible extent pollution of the marine environment | X | | | | |

Country 4

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | LBS Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 4 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | Not implemented | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 9) | | | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 9) | | | | | | 0% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 5.1 | Action Plans, programmes and measures (the NAPs and the SAP) to eliminate pollution from LBS activities particularly regarding the phasing out of inputs of the substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol that are toxic, persistent and liable to bioaccumulate, using BAT and BEP | X | | | | |
| #2 article 5.2 | Priorities and timetables for implementing the action plans, programmes and measures adopted taking into account the elements set out in Annex I to the Protocol and periodically updated | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| #3 article 5.5 | Preventive measures taken to reduce to a minimum the risk of pollution caused by accidents | X | | | | |
| #4 article 6 | Point source discharges into the Protocol Area and releases into water and/or air that reach and may affect the Mediterranean Area are strictly subject to authorization or regulation by the competent national authority or authorities | X | | | | |
| #5 article 6 | Establishment of inspection systems for the competent national authority or authorities to assess compliance with authorizations and regulations | X | | | | |
| #6 article 6 | Application of appropriate sanctions in the event of non-compliance with authorizations and/or regulations | X | | | | |
| #7 article 7 and 15 | Implementation of common measures for the control of pollution adopted by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties, including the implementation of measures provided for in Regional Actions Plans | X | | | | |
| #8 article 8 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to assess , as far as possible, the levels of pollution along the coast in particular with regard to the sectors of activity and categories of substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #9 article 9 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to evaluate the effectiveness of action plans, programmes and measures under this Protocol (the NAPs and the SAPs) to eliminate to the fullest possible extent pollution of the marine environment | X | | | | |

**Group III
Country 5**

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | LBS Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 5 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | Not implemented | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 9) | | | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 9) | | | | | | 0% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 5.1 | Action Plans, programmes and measures (the NAPs and the SAP) to eliminate pollution from LBS activities particularly regarding the phasing out of inputs of the substances listed in Annex I to the | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Protocol that are toxic, persistent and liable to bioaccumulate, using BAT and BEP | | | | | |
| #2 article 5.2 | Priorities and timetables for implementing the action plans, programmes and measures adopted taking into account the elements set out in Annex I to the Protocol and periodically updated | X | | | | |
| #3 article 5.5 | Preventive measures taken to reduce to a minimum the risk of pollution caused by accidents | X | | | | |
| #4 article 6 | Point source discharges into the Protocol Area and releases into water and/or air that reach and may affect the Mediterranean Area are strictly subject to authorization or regulation by the competent national authority or authorities | X | | | | |
| #5 article 6 | Establishment of inspection systems for the competent national authority or authorities to assess compliance with authorizations and regulations | X | | | | |
| #6 article 6 | Application of appropriate sanctions in the event of non-compliance with authorizations and/or regulations | X | | | | |
| #7 article 7 and 15 | Implementation of common measures for the control of pollution adopted by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties, including the implementation of measures provided for in Regional Actions Plans | X | | | | |
| #8 article 8 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to assess , as far as possible, the levels of pollution along the coast in particular with regard to the sectors of activity and categories of substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #9 article 9 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to evaluate the effectiveness of action plans, programmes and measures under this Protocol (the NAPs and the SAPs) to eliminate to the fullest possible extent pollution of the marine environment | X | | | | |

Country 6

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | LBS Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 6 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | | Not implemented | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 9) | | | | | | 89% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 9) | | | | | | 11% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 5.1 | Action Plans, programmes and measures (the NAPs and the SAP) to eliminate pollution from LBS activities particularly regarding the phasing out of inputs of the substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol that are toxic, persistent and liable to bioaccumulate, using BAT and BEP | X | | | | |
| #2 article 5.2 | Priorities and timetables for implementing the action plans, programmes and measures adopted taking into account the elements set out in Annex I to the Protocol and periodically updated | X | | | | |
| #3 article 5.5 | Preventive measures taken to reduce to a minimum the risk of pollution caused by accidents | X | | | | |
| #4 article 6 | Point source discharges into the Protocol Area and releases into water and/or air that reach and may affect the Mediterranean Area are strictly subject to authorization or regulation by the competent national authority or authorities | X | | | | |
| #5 article 6 | Establishment of inspection systems for the competent national authority or authorities to assess compliance with authorizations and regulations | X | | | | |
| #6 article 6 | Application of appropriate sanctions in the event of non-compliance with authorizations and/or regulations | X | | | | |
| #7 article 7 and 15 | Implementation of common measures for the control of pollution adopted by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties, including the implementation of measures provided for in Regional Actions Plans | X | | | | |
| #8 article 8 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to assess , as far as possible, the levels of pollution along the coast in particular with regard to the sectors of activity and categories of substances listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| #9 article 9 | Monitoring programmes and activities carried out to evaluate the effectiveness of action plans, programmes and measures under this Protocol (the NAPs and the SAPs) to eliminate to the fullest possible extent pollution of the marine environment | X | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|

Part XIII: Overview of implementation of the Specially Protected Areas and Biodiversity (SPA/BD) Protocol based on responses to the legal and institutional sections of the national implementation report for the biennium 2016-2017 -Breakdown on a Party basis

**Group I
Country 1**

| Legal instrument | SPA/BD Protocol | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Country | Country 1 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (#1 to 34)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | | Not implemented | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 34) | | | | | | 61% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 34) | | | | | | 39% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 2.1 | Designation of the terrestrial areas (including wetlands) under their jurisdiction that are included in the area to which the SPA and Biological Diversity Protocol applies | | | X | | |
| #2 article 3.1.a | Protection, preservation and management in a sustainable and environmentally sound way of areas of particular natural or cultural value, notably by the establishment of specially protected areas | | | X | | |
| #3 article 3.1.b | Protection, preservation and management of endangered or threatened flora and fauna species | | | X | | |
| #4 article 3.3 | Compilation of an inventory of the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | | | |
| #5 article 3.4 | Formulation of a national strategy and action plan to protect the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | | X | | | |
| #6 article 3.5 | Monitoring the components of marine and coastal biodiversity and those processes and categories of activities which have or are likely to have a significant adverse impact on them | X | | | | |
| #7 article 17 | Taking into consideration, in the planning process leading to decisions on projects and activities that could significantly affect protected areas, species and their habitats, of possible direct or indirect, immediate or long-term, impact , including the cumulative impact of projects and activities on habitats | X | | | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect SPAs | | | | | | |
| #8 article 3.1.a | Setting up of protected areas that come within the Protocol’s geographical coverage | | | X | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| #9 article 6.b | Prohibition of the dumping and any discharge likely to directly or indirectly harm the integrity of specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #10 article 6.c | Regulation of the passage of ships and all stopping or anchoring in the specially protected areas' extension zone | X | | | | |
| #11 article 6.d | Regulation of the introduction of any species not indigenous to the specially protected area or of genetically modified species | X | | | | |
| #12 article 6.e | Regulation or prohibition of all exploration activities or activities that involve modifying the soil or subsoil of the land part, of the seabed or of its subsoil in the specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #13 article 6.f | Regulation of scientific research in the specific protected area | X | | | | |
| #14 article 6.g | Prohibition and regulation of all activities involving taking of species . (i.e. fishing, hunting, taking of animals and harvesting of plants and their destruction, as well as trade in animals, parts of animals, plants and parts of plants) which originate in specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #15 article 6.h | Regulation and if necessary prohibition of any other activity likely to have an adverse impact on the specially protected areas . | X | | | | |
| #16 article 18 | Traditional subsistence and cultural activities of local populations taken into account when formulating protective measures for Specially Protected Areas | X | | | | |
| Section on the Management of SPAs | | | | | | |
| #17 article 7.1 | Adoption of planning, management, supervision and monitoring measures for Specially Protected Areas | | | X | | |
| #18 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each Specially Protected Area | X | | | | |
| #19 article 7.2.b | Programmes for the observation and scientific monitoring of changes in the Protocol Areas' ecosystems and of the impact of human activities | X | | | | |
| #20 article 7.2.c | Measures for the involvement of local communities in the process of managing the protected areas | X | | | | |
| #21 article 7.2.c | Providing assistance to local inhabitants to compensate for the possible adverse impact which the protection measures introduced in the SPA might have on their income | X | | | | |
| #22 article 7.2.d | Funding mechanisms for managing and promoting the protected areas or income-generating activities that are compatible with the protection measures | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| #23 article 7.2.f | Appropriate training for the technical managers and other qualified staff of SPAs | X | | | | |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | | | |
| Section on Establishment of SPAMIs | | | | | | |
| #24 article 3.1.a | Setting up of Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | X | | | |
| #25 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each SPAMI | X | | | | |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | | | |
| #26 article 11.1 | Drawing up of a list of endangered or threatened species of fauna and flora and identification of their distribution in the zones subject to Party's jurisdiction | | X | | | |
| #27 articles 11.2 and 12.1 | Management of species of fauna and flora , listed in Annexes II and III to the Protocol, to ensure their favourable state of conservation | X | | | | |
| #28 articles 11.3.a and 12.2 | Controlling and, where appropriate, prohibiting the taking, possession or killing, the commercial trade, the transport and the exhibition for commercial purposes of protected species of fauna , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #29 article 11.3.b | Controlling and where appropriate prohibiting the disturbance of protected wild fauna , particularly during the period of breeding, incubation, hibernation or migration | X | | | | |
| #30 articles 11.4 | Establishment of bilateral or multilateral cooperation (including agreements) to protect and restore the population of migrant species in the area where the Protocol is applied | | | X | | |
| #31 articles 11.5 and 12.2 | Regulating and where appropriate prohibiting all forms of destruction and disturbance of protected species of flora , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | | X | | | |
| #32 article 11.6 | Formulation and adoption of measures and plans concerning ex situ reproduction , particularly in captivity, of protected fauna and the growing of protected flora | | X | | | |
| #33 article 12.6 | Granting of exceptions , to the prohibitions prescribed for the protection of the species listed in the Annexes to the Protocol for scientific, educational, or management purposes necessary to ensure the survival of the species | | X | | | |
| #34 article 13 | Taking steps to deal with the deliberate or accidental introduction into the wild of non-indigenous or genetically modified species and prohibiting those that may have harmful impacts on the ecosystem habitats or species | | X | | | |

Country 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | SPA/BD Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 2 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (#1 to 34)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | | Not implemented | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 34) | | | | | | 67% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 34) | | | | | | 33% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 2.1 | Designation of the terrestrial areas (including wetlands) under their jurisdiction that are included in the area to which the SPA and Biological Diversity Protocol applies | X | | | | |
| #2 article 3.1.a | Protection, preservation and management in a sustainable and environmentally sound way of areas of particular natural or cultural value, notably by the establishment of specialty protected areas | X | | | | |
| #3 article 3.1.b | Protection, preservation and management of endangered or threatened flora and fauna species | X | | | | |
| #4 article 3.3 | Compilation of an inventory of the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | | | |
| #5 article 3.4 | Formulation of a national strategy and action plan to protect the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | | | |
| #6 article 3.5 | Monitoring the components of marine and coastal biodiversity and those processes and categories of activities which have or are likely to have a significant adverse impact on them | | | | | X |
| #7 article 17 | Taking into consideration, in the planning process leading to decisions on projects and activities that could significantly affect protected areas, species and their habitats, of possible direct or indirect, immediate or long-term, impact , including the cumulative impact of projects and activities on habitats | X | | | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect SPAs | | | | | | |
| #8 article 3.1.a | Setting up of protected areas that come within the Protocol’s geographical coverage | | X | | | |
| #9 article 6.b | Prohibition of the dumping and any discharge likely to directly or indirectly harm the integrity of specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #10 article 6.c | Regulation of the passage of ships and all stopping or anchoring in the specially protected areas’ extension zone | | | | | X |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| #11 article 6.d | Regulation of the introduction of any species not indigenous to the specially protected area or of genetically modified species | | | | | X |
| #12 article 6.e | Regulation or prohibition of all exploration activities or activities that involve modifying the soil or subsoil of the land part, of the seabed or of its subsoil in the specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #13 article 6.f | Regulation of scientific research in the specific protected area | X | | | | |
| #14 article 6.g | Prohibition and regulation of all activities involving taking of species . (i.e. fishing, hunting, taking of animals and harvesting of plants and their destruction, as well as trade in animals, parts of animals, plants and parts of plants) which originate in specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #15 article 6.h | Regulation and if necessary prohibition of any other activity likely to have an adverse impact on the specially protected areas . | X | | | | |
| #16 article 18 | Traditional subsistence and cultural activities of local populations taken into account when formulating protective measures for Specially Protected Areas | | | | | X |
| Section on the Management of SPAs | | | | | | |
| #17 article 7.1 | Adoption of planning, management, supervision and monitoring measures for Specially Protected Areas | | | | | X |
| #18 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each Specially Protected Area | X | | | | |
| #19 article 7.2.b | Programmes for the observation and scientific monitoring of changes in the Protocol Areas' ecosystems and of the impact of human activities | | X | | | |
| #20 article 7.2.c | Measures for the involvement of local communities in the process of managing the protected areas | X | | | | |
| #21 article 7.2.c | Providing assistance to local inhabitants to compensate for the possible adverse impact which the protection measures introduced in the SPA might have on their income | X | | | | |
| #22 article 7.2.d | Funding mechanisms for managing and promoting the protected areas or income-generating activities that are compatible with the protection measures | X | | | | |
| #23 article 7.2.f | Appropriate training for the technical managers and other qualified staff of SPAs | X | | | | |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | | | |
| Section on Establishment of SPAMIs | | | | | | |
| #24 article 3.1.a | Setting up of Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | X | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| #25 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each SPAMI | X | | | | |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | | | |
| #26 article 11.1 | Drawing up of a list of endangered or threatened species of fauna and flora and identification of their distribution in the zones subject to Party's jurisdiction | X | | | | |
| #27 articles 11.2 and 12.1 | Management of species of fauna and flora , listed in Annexes II and III to the Protocol, to ensure their favourable state of conservation | X | | | | |
| #28 articles 11.3.a and 12.2 | Controlling and, where appropriate, prohibiting the taking, possession or killing, the commercial trade, the transport and the exhibition for commercial purposes of protected species of fauna , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | | | | | X |
| #29 article 11.3.b | Controlling and where appropriate prohibiting the disturbance of protected wild fauna , particularly during the period of breeding, incubation, hibernation or migration | | | | | X |
| #30 articles 11.4 | Establishment of bilateral or multilateral cooperation (including agreements) to protect and restore the population of migrant species in the area where the Protocol is applied | X | | | | |
| #31 articles 11.5 and 12.2 | Regulating and where appropriate prohibiting all forms of destruction and disturbance of protected species of flora , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | | | | | X |
| #32 article 11.6 | Formulation and adoption of measures and plans concerning ex situ reproduction , particularly in captivity, of protected fauna and the growing of protected flora | X | | | | |
| #33 article 12.6 | Granting of exceptions , to the prohibitions prescribed for the protection of the species listed in the Annexes to the Protocol for scientific, educational, or management purposes necessary to ensure the survival of the species | X | | | | |
| #34 article 13 | Taking steps to deal with the deliberate or accidental introduction into the wild of non-indigenous or genetically modified species and prohibiting those that may have harmful impacts on the ecosystem habitats or species | X | | | | |

Group II
Country 3

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | SPA/BD Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 3 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (#1 to 34)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | | Not implemented | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 34) | | | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 34) | | | | | | 0% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 2.1 | Designation of the terrestrial areas (including wetlands) under their jurisdiction that are included in the area to which the SPA and Biological Diversity Protocol applies | X | | | | |
| #2 article 3.1.a | Protection, preservation and management in a sustainable and environmentally sound way of areas of particular natural or cultural value, notably by the establishment of specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #3 article 3.1.b | Protection, preservation and management of endangered or threatened flora and fauna species | X | | | | |
| #4 article 3.3 | Compilation of an inventory of the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | | | |
| #5 article 3.4 | Formulation of a national strategy and action plan to protect the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | | | |
| #6 article 3.5 | Monitoring the components of marine and coastal biodiversity and those processes and categories of activities which have or are likely to have a significant adverse impact on them | X | | | | |
| #7 article 17 | Taking into consideration, in the planning process leading to decisions on projects and activities that could significantly affect protected areas, species and their habitats, of possible direct or indirect, immediate or long-term, impact , including the cumulative impact of projects and activities on habitats | X | | | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect SPAs | | | | | | |
| #8 article 3.1.a | Setting up of protected areas that come within the Protocol’s geographical coverage | X | | | | |
| #9 article 6.b | Prohibition of the dumping and any discharge likely to directly or indirectly harm the integrity of specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #10 article 6.c | Regulation of the passage of ships and all stopping or anchoring in the | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | pecially protected areas' extension zone | | | | | |
| #11 article 6.d | Regulation of the introduction of any species not indigenous to the specially protected area or of genetically modified species | X | | | | |
| #12 article 6.e | Regulation or prohibition of all exploration activities or activities that involve modifying the soil or subsoil of the land part, of the seabed or of its subsoil in the specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #13 article 6.f | Regulation of scientific research in the specific protected area | X | | | | |
| #14 article 6.g | Prohibition and regulation of all activities involving taking of species . (i.e. fishing, hunting, taking of animals and harvesting of plants and their destruction, as well as trade in animals, parts of animals, plants and parts of plants) which originate in specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #15 article 6.h | Regulation and if necessary prohibition of any other activity likely to have an adverse impact on the specially protected areas . | X | | | | |
| #16 article 18 | Traditional subsistence and cultural activities of local populations taken into account when formulating protective measures for Specially Protected Areas | X | | | | |
| Section on the Management of SPAs | | | | | | |
| #17 article 7.1 | Adoption of planning, management, supervision and monitoring measures for Specially Protected Areas | X | | | | |
| #18 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each Specially Protected Area | X | | | | |
| #19 article 7.2.b | Programmes for the observation and scientific monitoring of changes in the Protocol Areas' ecosystems and of the impact of human activities | X | | | | |
| #20 article 7.2.c | Measures for the involvement of local communities in the process of managing the protected areas | X | | | | |
| #21 article 7.2.c | Providing assistance to local inhabitants to compensate for the possible adverse impact which the protection measures introduced in the SPA might have on their income | X | | | | |
| #22 article 7.2.d | Funding mechanisms for managing and promoting the protected areas or income-generating activities that are compatible with the protection measures | X | | | | |
| #23 article 7.2.f | Appropriate training for the technical managers and other qualified staff of SPAs | X | | | | |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | | | |
| Section on Establishment of SPAMIs | | | | | | |
| #24 article 3.1.a | Setting up of Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| #25 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each SPAMI | X | | | | |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | | | |
| #26 article 11.1 | Drawing up of a list of endangered or threatened species of fauna and flora and identification of their distribution in the zones subject to Party's jurisdiction | X | | | | |
| #27 articles 11.2 and 12.1 | Management of species of fauna and flora , listed in Annexes II and III to the Protocol, to ensure their favourable state of conservation | X | | | | |
| #28 articles 11.3.a and 12.2 | Controlling and, where appropriate, prohibiting the taking, possession or killing, the commercial trade, the transport and the exhibition for commercial purposes of protected species of fauna , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #29 article 11.3.b | Controlling and where appropriate prohibiting the disturbance of protected wild fauna , particularly during the period of breeding, incubation, hibernation or migration | X | | | | |
| #30 articles 11.4 | Establishment of bilateral or multilateral cooperation (including agreements) to protect and restore the population of migrant species in the area where the Protocol is applied | X | | | | |
| #31 articles 11.5 and 12.2 | Regulating and where appropriate prohibiting all forms of destruction and disturbance of protected species of flora , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #32 article 11.6 | Formulation and adoption of measures and plans concerning ex situ reproduction , particularly in captivity, of protected fauna and the growing of protected flora | X | | | | |
| #33 article 12.6 | Granting of exceptions , to the prohibitions prescribed for the protection of the species listed in the Annexes to the Protocol for scientific, educational, or management purposes necessary to ensure the survival of the species | X | | | | |
| #34 article 13 | Taking steps to deal with the deliberate or accidental introduction into the wild of non-indigenous or genetically modified species and prohibiting those that may have harmful impacts on the ecosystems habitats or species | X | | | | |

Country 4

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | SPA/BD Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 4 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (#1 to 34)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | | Not implemented | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 34) | | | | | | 67% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 34) | | | | | | 33% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 2.1 | Designation of the terrestrial areas (including wetlands) under their jurisdiction that are included in the area to which the SPA and Biological Diversity Protocol applies | X | | | | |
| #2 article 3.1.a | Protection, preservation and management in a sustainable and environmentally sound way of areas of particular natural or cultural value, notably by the establishment of specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #3 article 3.1.b | Protection, preservation and management of endangered or threatened flora and fauna species | X | | | | |
| #4 article 3.3 | Compilation of an inventory of the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | | | X | | |
| #5 article 3.4 | Formulation of a national strategy and action plan to protect the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | | | |
| #6 article 3.5 | Monitoring the components of marine and coastal biodiversity and those processes and categories of activities which have or are likely to have a significant adverse impact on them | | | X | | |
| #7 article 17 | Taking into consideration, in the planning process leading to decisions on projects and activities that could significantly affect protected areas, species and their habitats, of possible direct or indirect, immediate or long-term, impact , including the cumulative impact of projects and activities on habitats | X | | | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect SPAs | | | | | | |
| #8 article 3.1.a | Setting up of protected areas that come within the Protocol’s geographical coverage | X | | | | |
| #9 article 6.b | Prohibition of the dumping and any discharge likely to directly or indirectly harm the integrity of specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #10 article 6.c | Regulation of the passage of ships and all stopping or anchoring in the specially protected areas’ extension zone | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| #11 article 6.d | Regulation of the introduction of any species not indigenous to the specially protected area or of genetically modified species | X | | | | |
| #12 article 6.e | Regulation or prohibition of all exploration activities or activities that involve modifying the soil or subsoil of the land part, of the seabed or of its subsoil in the specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #13 article 6.f | Regulation of scientific research in the specific protected area | X | | | | |
| #14 article 6.g | Prohibition and regulation of all activities involving taking of species . (i.e. fishing, hunting, taking of animals and harvesting of plants and their destruction, as well as trade in animals, parts of animals, plants and parts of plants) which originate in specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #15 article 6.h | Regulation and if necessary prohibition of any other activity likely to have an adverse impact on the specially protected areas . | X | | | | |
| #16 article 18 | Traditional subsistence and cultural activities of local populations taken into account when formulating protective measures for Specially Protected Areas | | | | X | |
| Section on the Management of SPAs | | | | | | |
| #17 article 7.1 | Adoption of planning, management, supervision and monitoring measures for Specially Protected Areas | X | | | | |
| #18 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each Specially Protected Area | X | | | | |
| #19 article 7.2.b | Programmes for the observation and scientific monitoring of changes in the Protocol Areas' ecosystems and of the impact of human activities | X | | | | |
| #20 article 7.2.c | Measures for the involvement of local communities in the process of managing the protected areas | X | | | | |
| #21 article 7.2.c | Providing assistance to local inhabitants to compensate for the possible adverse impact which the protection measures introduced in the SPA might have on their income | | | | X | |
| #22 article 7.2.d | Funding mechanisms for managing and promoting the protected areas or income-generating activities that are compatible with the protection measures | X | | | | |
| #23 article 7.2.f | Appropriate training for the technical managers and other qualified staff of SPAs | X | | | | |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | | | |
| Section on Establishment of SPAMIs | | | | | | |
| #24 article 3.1.a | Setting up of Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | X | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| #25 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each SPAMI | | | | X | |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | | | |
| #26 article 11.1 | Drawing up of a list of endangered or threatened species of fauna and flora and identification of their distribution in the zones subject to Party's jurisdiction | X | | | | |
| #27 articles 11.2 and 12.1 | Management of species of fauna and flora , listed in Annexes II and III to the Protocol, to ensure their favourable state of conservation | | | X | | |
| #28 articles 11.3.a and 12.2 | Controlling and, where appropriate, prohibiting the taking, possession or killing, the commercial trade, the transport and the exhibition for commercial purposes of protected species of fauna , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #29 article 11.3.b | Controlling and where appropriate prohibiting the disturbance of protected wild fauna , particularly during the period of breeding, incubation, hibernation or migration | | | X | | |
| #30 articles 11.4 | Establishment of bilateral or multilateral cooperation (including agreements) to protect and restore the population of migrant species in the area where the Protocol is applied | | | X | | |
| #31 articles 11.5 and 12.2 | Regulating and where appropriate prohibiting all forms of destruction and disturbance of protected species of flora , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | | | | X | |
| #32 article 11.6 | Formulation and adoption of measures and plans concerning ex situ reproduction , particularly in captivity, of protected fauna and the growing of protected flora | | | | X | |
| #33 article 12.6 | Granting of exceptions , to the prohibitions prescribed for the protection of the species listed in the Annexes to the Protocol for scientific, educational, or management purposes necessary to ensure the survival of the species | X | | | | |
| #34 article 13 | Taking steps to deal with the deliberate or accidental introduction into the wild of non-indigenous or genetically modified species and prohibiting those that may have harmful impacts on the ecosystems habitats or species | X | | | | |

Group III
Country 5

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | SPA/BD Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 5 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (#1 to 34)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | Not implemented | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 34) | | | | | | 67% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 34) | | | | | | 33% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 2.1 | Designation of the terrestrial areas (including wetlands) under their jurisdiction that are included in the area to which the SPA and Biological Diversity Protocol applies | X | | | | |
| #2 article 3.1.a | Protection, preservation and management in a sustainable and environmentally sound way of areas of particular natural or cultural value, notably by the establishment of specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #3 article 3.1.b | Protection, preservation and management of endangered or threatened flora and fauna species | X | | | | |
| #4 article 3.3 | Compilation of an inventory of the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | | | X | | |
| #5 article 3.4 | Formulation of a national strategy and action plan to protect the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | | | |
| #6 article 3.5 | Monitoring the components of marine and coastal biodiversity and those processes and categories of activities which have or are likely to have a significant adverse impact on them | X | | | | |
| #7 article 17 | Taking into consideration, in the planning process leading to decisions on projects and activities that could significantly affect protected areas, species and their habitats, of possible direct or indirect, immediate or long-term, impact , including the cumulative impact of projects and activities on habitats | X | | | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect SPAs | | | | | | |
| #8 article 3.1.a | Setting up of protected areas that come within the Protocol’s geographical coverage | X | | | | |
| #9 article 6.b | Prohibition of the dumping and any discharge likely to directly or indirectly harm the integrity of specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #10 article 6.c | Regulation of the passage of ships and all stopping or anchoring in the | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| | pecially protected areas' extension zone | | | | | |
| #11 article 6.d | Regulation of the introduction of any species not indigenous to the specially protected area or of genetically modified species | | | | | X |
| #12 article 6.e | Regulation or prohibition of all exploration activities or activities that involve modifying the soil or subsoil of the land part, of the seabed or of its subsoil in the specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #13 article 6.f | Regulation of scientific research in the specific protected area | X | | | | |
| #14 article 6.g | Prohibition and regulation of all activities involving taking of species . (i.e. fishing, hunting, taking of animals and harvesting of plants and their destruction, as well as trade in animals, parts of animals, plants and parts of plants) which originate in specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #15 article 6.h | Regulation and if necessary prohibition of any other activity likely to have an adverse impact on the specially protected areas . | X | | | | |
| #16 article 18 | Traditional subsistence and cultural activities of local populations taken into account when formulating protective measures for Specially Protected Areas | | | | | X |
| Section on the Management of SPAs | | | | | | |
| #17 article 7.1 | Adoption of planning, management, supervision and monitoring measures for Specially Protected Areas | X | | | | |
| #18 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each Specially Protected Area | X | | | | |
| #19 article 7.2.b | Programmes for the observation and scientific monitoring of changes in the Protocol Areas' ecosystems and of the impact of human activities | | | X | | |
| #20 article 7.2.c | Measures for the involvement of local communities in the process of managing the protected areas | | | X | | |
| #21 article 7.2.c | Providing assistance to local inhabitants to compensate for the possible adverse impact which the protection measures introduced in the SPA might have on their income | | | X | | |
| #22 article 7.2.d | Funding mechanisms for managing and promoting the protected areas or income-generating activities that are compatible with the protection measures | X | | | | |
| #23 article 7.2.f | Appropriate training for the technical managers and other qualified staff of SPAs | X | | | | |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | | | |
| Section on Establishment of SPAMIs | | | | | | |
| #24 article 3.1.a | Setting up of Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | X | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| #25 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each SPAMI | | X | | | |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | | | |
| #26 article 11.1 | Drawing up of a list of endangered or threatened species of fauna and flora and identification of their distribution in the zones subject to Party's jurisdiction | | | | | X |
| #27 articles 11.2 and 12.1 | Management of species of fauna and flora , listed in Annexes II and III to the Protocol, to ensure their favourable state of conservation | | | | | X |
| #28 articles 11.3.a and 12.2 | Controlling and, where appropriate, prohibiting the taking, possession or killing, the commercial trade, the transport and the exhibition for commercial purposes of protected species of fauna , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #29 article 11.3.b | Controlling and where appropriate prohibiting the disturbance of protected wild fauna , particularly during the period of breeding, incubation, hibernation or migration | X | | | | |
| #30 articles 11.4 | Establishment of bilateral or multilateral cooperation (including agreements) to protect and restore the population of migrant species in the area where the Protocol is applied | X | | | | |
| #31 articles 11.5 and 12.2 | Regulating and where appropriate prohibiting all forms of destruction and disturbance of protected species of flora , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #32 article 11.6 | Formulation and adoption of measures and plans concerning ex situ reproduction , particularly in captivity, of protected fauna and the growing of protected flora | X | | | | |
| #33 article 12.6 | Granting of exceptions , to the prohibitions prescribed for the protection of the species listed in the Annexes to the Protocol for scientific, educational, or management purposes necessary to ensure the survival of the species | | X | | | |
| #34 article 13 | Taking steps to deal with the deliberate or accidental introduction into the wild of non-indigenous or genetically modified species and prohibiting those that may have harmful impacts on the ecosystems habitats or species | X | | | | |

Country 6

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | SPA/BD Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 6 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (#1 to 34)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | | Not implemented | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 34) | | | | | | 59% |
| Percentage of “no”/“under development”/blank responses (out of 34) | | | | | | 41% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 article 2.1 | Designation of the terrestrial areas (including wetlands) under their jurisdiction that are included in the area to which the SPA and Biological Diversity Protocol applies | X | | | | |
| #2 article 3.1.a | Protection, preservation and management in a sustainable and environmentally sound way of areas of particular natural or cultural value, notably by the establishment of specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #3 article 3.1.b | Protection, preservation and management of endangered or threatened flora and fauna species | X | | | | |
| #4 article 3.3 | Compilation of an inventory of the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | | | X | | |
| #5 article 3.4 | Formulation of a national strategy and action plan to protect the components of marine and coastal biodiversity | X | | | | |
| #6 article 3.5 | Monitoring the components of marine and coastal biodiversity and those processes and categories of activities which have or are likely to have a significant adverse impact on them | X | | | | |
| #7 article 17 | Taking into consideration, in the planning process leading to decisions on projects and activities that could significantly affect protected areas, species and their habitats, of possible direct or indirect, immediate or long-term, impact , including the cumulative impact of projects and activities on habitats | X | | | | |
| Part II: Specially Protected Areas (SPAs) | | | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect SPAs | | | | | | |
| #8 article 3.1.a | Setting up of protected areas that come within the Protocol’s geographical coverage | | | X | | |
| #9 article 6.b | Prohibition of the dumping and any discharge likely to directly or indirectly harm the integrity of specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #10 article 6.c | Regulation of the passage of ships and all stopping or anchoring in the specially protected areas’ extension zone | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|
| #11 article 6.d | Regulation of the introduction of any species not indigenous to the specially protected area or of genetically modified species | | | X | | |
| #12 article 6.e | Regulation or prohibition of all exploration activities or activities that involve modifying the soil or subsoil of the land part, of the seabed or of its subsoil in the specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #13 article 6.f | Regulation of scientific research in the specific protected area | X | | | | |
| #14 article 6.g | Prohibition and regulation of all activities involving taking of species. (i.e. fishing, hunting, taking of animals and harvesting of plants and their destruction, as well as trade in animals, parts of animals, plants and parts of plants) which originate in specially protected areas | X | | | | |
| #15 article 6.h | Regulation and if necessary prohibition of any other activity likely to have an adverse impact on the specially protected areas. | X | | | | |
| #16 article 18 | Traditional subsistence and cultural activities of local populations taken into account when formulating protective measures for Specially Protected Areas | | | | | X |
| Section on the Management of SPAs | | | | | | |
| #17 article 7.1 | Adoption of planning, management, supervision and monitoring measures for Specially Protected Areas | X | | | | |
| #18 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each Specially Protected Area | X | | | | |
| #19 article 7.2.b | Programmes for the observation and scientific monitoring of changes in the Protocol Areas' ecosystems and of the impact of human activities | X | | | | |
| #20 article 7.2.c | Measures for the involvement of local communities in the process of managing the protected areas | | X | | | |
| #21 article 7.2.c | Providing assistance to local inhabitants to compensate for the possible adverse impact which the protection measures introduced in the SPA might have on their income | | X | | | |
| #22 article 7.2.d | Funding mechanisms for managing and promoting the protected areas or income-generating activities that are compatible with the protection measures | X | | | | |
| #23 article 7.2.f | Appropriate training for the technical managers and other qualified staff of SPAs | | | X | | |
| Part III: Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | | | | | |
| Section on Establishment of SPAMIs | | | | | | |
| #24 article 3.1.a | Setting up of Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMIs) | | X | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| #25 article 7.2.a | Elaboration and implementation of a management plan for each SPAMI | | X | | | |
| Part IV: Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | | | |
| Section on Measures to Protect Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | | | |
| #26 article 11.1 | Drawing up of a list of endangered or threatened species of fauna and flora and identification of their distribution in the zones subject to Party's jurisdiction | | | X | | |
| #27 articles 11.2 and 12.1 | Management of species of fauna and flora , listed in Annexes II and III to the Protocol, to ensure their favourable state of conservation | | | X | | |
| #28 articles 11.3.a and 12.2 | Controlling and, where appropriate, prohibiting the taking, possession or killing, the commercial trade, the transport and the exhibition for commercial purposes of protected species of fauna , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #29 article 11.3.b | Controlling and where appropriate prohibiting the disturbance of protected wild fauna , particularly during the period of breeding, incubation, hibernation or migration | | | X | | |
| #30 articles 11.4 | Establishment of bilateral or multilateral cooperation (including agreements) to protect and restore the population of migrant species in the area where the Protocol is applied | | | X | | |
| #31 articles 11.5 and 12.2 | Regulating and where appropriate prohibiting all forms of destruction and disturbance of protected species of flora , particularly those listed in Annex II to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #32 article 11.6 | Formulation and adoption of measures and plans concerning ex situ reproduction , particularly in captivity, of protected fauna and the growing of protected flora | | X | | | |
| #33 article 12.6 | Granting of exceptions , to the prohibitions prescribed for the protection of the species listed in the Annexes to the Protocol for scientific, educational, or management purposes necessary to ensure the survival of the species | X | | | | |
| #34 article 13 | Taking steps to deal with the deliberate or accidental introduction into the wild of non-indigenous or genetically modified species and prohibiting those that may have harmful impacts on the ecosystem habitats or species | X | | | | |

Part XIV: Overview of implementation of the Offshore Protocol based on responses to the legal and institutional sections of the national implementation report for the biennium 2016-2017 -Breakdown on a Party basis

**Group I
Country 2**

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Legal instrument | Offshore Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 2 | | | | | |
| Implementation Regulatory and institutional system (Part I) | Implemented | Implementation in progress | Not implemented X | | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 17) | | | | | | 41% |
| Percentage of “no”/ “under development”/blank responses (out of 17) | | | | | | 59% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No ” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 articles 4, 5 and 6 Annex IV | Exploration and exploitation offshore activities subject to prior authorization issued by the national competent authority in accordance with Articles 5 and 6 and the criteria set forth in Annex IV | X | | | | |
| #2 article 8 | Obligation upon operators to use the best available, environmentally effective and economically appropriate techniques in order to minimize the risk of offshore pollution | X | | | | |
| #3 article 9 | Prohibition of disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #4 article 9 | Disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials listed in Annex II to the Protocol is subject to a prior special permit from the competent national authority in conformity with the criteria set forth in Annex III to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #5 article 9 | Disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials that are not listed in Annexes I and II to the Protocol is subject to a prior general permit from the competent national authority in conformity with the criteria set forth in Annex III to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #6 article 9 | Use and storage of offshore chemicals is approved by the competent national authority on the basis of the Chemical Use Plan | | | | | X |
| #7 article 10 | Disposal of oil and oily mixtures in accordance with the provisions of Annex V A to the Protocol | | | | | X |
| #8 article 10 | Use and disposal of drilling fluids and cuttings in accordance with the provisions of Annex V B to the Protocol | | | | | X |
| #9 article 11 | Discharge of sewage prohibited with the exception of those cases | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| | provided for in Article 11.1 of the Protocol | | | | | |
| #10 article 12 | Prohibition of disposal into the Protocol area of all plastics , such as synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets and plastic garbage bags and all non- biodegradable garbage, including paper products, rags, galls, metal, bottles, crockery, dunnage, lining and packing materials | X | | | | |
| #11 article 12 | Disposal of food waste to take place as far away as possible from land in accordance with international rules and standards | | X | | | |
| #12 article 13 | Ensure that operators dispose of all waste and harmful or noxious substances and materials in designated onshore reception facilities | | X | | | |
| #13 article 15 | Certificate of safety and fitness required to the offshore installation by the competent national authority | | X | | | |
| #14 article 16 | Contingency Plan in accordance with Annex VII to the Protocol required to the operator by the competent national authority | | X | | | |
| #15 article 12 | Establishment of environmental and compliance monitoring programmes and activities | | X | | | |
| #16 article 20 | Obligation upon operators to remove disused offshore installations and pipelines in accordance with the guidelines and standards adopted by the competent international organization | | X | | | |
| #17 article 21 | Adoption of special measures to prevent, abate, combat and control pollution in specially protected areas arising from offshore activities in these areas | | | | | X |

**Group II
Country 3**

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Offshore Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 3 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | Not implemented | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 17) | | | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of “no”/ “under development”/blank responses (out of 17) | | | | | | 0% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 articles 4, 5 and 6 Annex IV | Exploration and exploitation offshore activities subject to prior authorization issued by the national competent authority in accordance with Articles 5 and 6 | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | and the criteria set forth in Annex IV | | | | | |
| #2 article 8 | Obligation upon operators to use the best available, environmentally effective and economically appropriate techniques in order to minimize the risk of offshore pollution | X | | | | |
| #3 article 9 | Prohibition of disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #4 article 9 | Disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials listed in Annex II to the Protocol is subject to a prior special permit from the competent national authority in conformity with the criteria set forth in Annex III to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #5 article 9 | Disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials that are not listed in Annexes I and II to the Protocol is subject to a prior general permit from the competent national authority in conformity with the criteria set forth in Annex III to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #6 article 9 | Use and storage of offshore chemicals is approved by the competent national authority on the basis of the Chemical Use Plan | X | | | | |
| #7 article 10 | Disposal of oil and oily mixtures in accordance with the provisions of Annex V A to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #8 article 10 | Use and disposal of drilling fluids and cuttings in accordance with the provisions of Annex V B to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #9 article 11 | Discharge of sewage prohibited with the exception of those cases provided for in Article 11.1 of the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #10 article 12 | Prohibition of disposal into the Protocol area of all plastics , such as synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets and plastic garbage bags and all non- biodegradable garbage, including paper products, rags, galls, metal, bottles, crockery, dunnage, lining and packing materials | X | | | | |
| #11 article 12 | Disposal of food waste to take place as far away as possible from land in accordance with international rules and standards | X | | | | |
| #12 article 13 | Ensure that operators dispose of all waste and harmful or noxious substances and materials in designated onshore reception facilities | X | | | | |
| #13 article 15 | Certificate of safety and fitness required to the offshore installation by the competent national authority | X | | | | |
| #14 article 16 | Contingency Plan in accordance with Annex VII to the Protocol | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| | required to the operator by the competent national authority | | | | | |
| #15 article 12 | Establishment of environmental and compliance monitoring programmes and activities | X | | | | |
| #16 article 20 | Obligation upon operators to remove disused offshore installations and pipelines in accordance with the guidelines and standards adopted by the competent international organization | X | | | | |
| #17 article 21 | Adoption of special measures to prevent, abate, combat and control pollution in specially protected areas arising from offshore activities in these areas | | | | X | |

Group III
Country 5

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Offshore Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 5 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | | Not implemented | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 17) | | | | | | 94% |
| Percentage of “no”/ “under development”/blank responses (out of 17) | | | | | | 6% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 articles 4, 5 and 6 Annex IV | Exploration and exploitation offshore activities subject to prior authorization issued by the national competent authority in accordance with Articles 5 and 6 and the criteria set forth in Annex IV | X | | | | |
| #2 article 8 | Obligation upon operators to use the best available, environmentally effective and economically appropriate techniques in order to minimize the risk of offshore pollution | X | | | | |
| #3 article 9 | Prohibition of disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #4 article 9 | Disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials listed in Annex II to the Protocol is subject to a prior special permit from the competent national authority in conformity with the criteria set forth in Annex III to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #5 article 9 | Disposal of harmful and noxious substances and materials that are not listed in Annexes I and II to the Protocol is subject to a prior general permit from the competent national authority in conformity with the criteria set forth in Annex III to the Protocol | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| #6 article 9 | Use and storage of offshore chemicals is approved by the competent national authority on the basis of the Chemical Use Plan | X | | | | |
| #7 article 10 | Disposal of oil and oily mixtures in accordance with the provisions of Annex V A to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #8 article 10 | Use and disposal of drilling fluids and cuttings in accordance with the provisions of Annex V B to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #9 article 11 | Discharge of sewage prohibited with the exception of those cases provided for in Article 11.1 of the Protocol | | X | | | |
| #10 article 12 | Prohibition of disposal into the Protocol area of all plastics , such as synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets and plastic garbage bags and all non- biodegradable garbage, including paper products, rags, galls, metal, bottles, crockery, dunnage, lining and packing materials | X | | | | |
| #11 article 12 | Disposal of food waste to take place as far away as possible from land in accordance with international rules and standards | X | | | | |
| #12 article 13 | Ensure that operators dispose of all waste and harmful or noxious substances and materials in designated onshore reception facilities | X | | | | |
| #13 article 15 | Certificate of safety and fitness required to the offshore installation by the competent national authority | X | | | | |
| #14 article 16 | Contingency Plan in accordance with Annex VII to the Protocol required to the operator by the competent national authority | X | | | | |
| #15 article 12 | Establishment of environmental and compliance monitoring programmes and activities | X | | | | |
| #16 article 20 | Obligation upon operators to remove disused offshore installations and pipelines in accordance with the guidelines and standards adopted by the competent international organization | X | | | | |
| #17 article 21 | Adoption of special measures to prevent, abate, combat and control pollution in specially protected areas arising from offshore activities in these areas | | | X | | |

Part XV: Overview of implementation of the Hazardous Wastes Protocol based on responses to the legal and institutional sections of the national implementation report for the biennium 2016-2017 - Breakdown on a Party basis

**Group I
Country 1**

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Hazardous Wastes Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 1 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Implemented | Implementation in progress | Not implemented X | | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 17) | | | | | | 29% |
| Percentage of “no”/ “under development”/blank responses (out of 17) | | | | | | 71% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | | | | | X |
| #2 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | | | | | X |
| #3 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous wastes cover wastes other than those listed in Annex I to the Protocol | | | | | X |
| #4 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | Regulation and control for the purpose of transboundary movements of any additional wastes as hazardous that are not included in Annex I to the Protocol | | | | | X |
| #5 article 5.2 | Reduction to a minimum or where possible elimination of the generation of hazardous waste | X | | | | |
| #6 article 5.3 | Reduction to a minimum and possibly elimination of the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through bans on the import of hazardous waste, and refusal of permits for export of hazardous waste to States which have prohibited their import | X | | | | |
| #7 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition of the export and transit of hazardous waste, within the area under their jurisdiction, to developing countries | X | | | | |
| #8 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition, by the Parties which are not Member States of the European Community of all | | | | | X |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| | imports and transit of hazardous waste | | | | | |
| #9 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste only take place (within areas beyond the territorial sea waters) with the prior written notification of the State of export and consent of the State of import , as specified in Annex IV | X | | | | |
| #10 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit only takes place with the prior notification by the State of export to the State of transit as specified in Annex IV | X | | | | |
| #11 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | | | | | X |
| #12 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex III.B) in your country | | | | | X |
| #13 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | | | | | X |
| #14 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex IV B) in your country | | | | | X |
| #15 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the transit of hazardous wastes and other wastes through your country | | | | | X |
| #16 articles 5.5 and 9 | Prevention and punishment by the national competent authority or authorities of illegal traffic in hazardous wastes, including criminal penalties for all persons involved in such illegal activities | | | | | X |
| #17 article 12 | Ensure that adequate information is made available to the public and the public , whenever possible and appropriate have an opportunity to participate | | | | | X |

Country 2

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Hazardous Wastes Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 2 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Implemented | Implementation in progress | Not implemented X | | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 17) | | | | | | 41% |
| Percentage of “no”/ “under development”/blank responses (out of 17) | | | | | | 59% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | | | | | X |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| #2 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | | | | | X |
| #3 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous wastes cover wastes other than those listed in Annex I to the Protocol | | | | | X |
| #4 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | Regulation and control for the purpose of transboundary movements of any additional wastes as hazardous that are not included in Annex I to the Protocol | | | | | X |
| #5 article 5.2 | Reduction to a minimum or where possible elimination of the generation of hazardous waste | X | | | | |
| #6 article 5.3 | Reduction to a minimum and possibly elimination of the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through bans on the import of hazardous waste, and refusal of permits for export of hazardous waste to States which have prohibited their import | X | | | | |
| #7 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition of the export and transit of hazardous waste, within the area under their jurisdiction, to developing countries | X | | | | |
| #8 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition, by the Parties which are not Member States of the European Community of all imports and transit of hazardous waste | X | | | | |
| #9 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste only take place (within areas beyond the territorial sea waters) with the prior written notification of the State of export and consent of the State of import , as specified in Annex IV | X | | | | |
| #10 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit only takes place with the prior notification by the State of export to the State of transit as specified in Annex IV | X | | | | |
| #11 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | | | | | X |
| #12 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex III.B) in your country | | | | | X |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| #13 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | | | | | X |
| #14 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex IV B) in your country | | | | | X |
| #15 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the transit of hazardous wastes and other wastes through your country | | | | | X |
| #16 articles 5.5 and 9 | Prevention and punishment by the national competent authority or authorities of illegal traffic in hazardous wastes, including criminal penalties for all persons involved in such illegal activities | X | | | | |
| #17 article 12 | Ensure that adequate information is made available to the public and the public , whenever possible and appropriate have an opportunity to participate | | | | | X |

Group II
Country 3

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Hazardous Wastes Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 3 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | | Not implemented | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 17) | | | | | | 94% |
| Percentage of “no”/ “under development”/blank responses (out of 17) | | | | | | 6% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | X | | | | |
| #2 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | X | | | | |
| #3 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous wastes cover wastes other than those listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #4 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | Regulation and control for the purpose of transboundary movements of any additional wastes as hazardous that are not included in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #5 article 5.2 | Reduction to a minimum or where possible elimination of the generation of hazardous waste | X | | | | |
| #6 article 5.3 | Reduction to a minimum and possibly elimination of the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through bans on the import of hazardous waste, and refusal of permits for export of hazardous waste to States which have prohibited their import | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| #7 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition of the export and transit of hazardous waste, within the area under their jurisdiction, to developing countries | X | | | | |
| #8 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition, by the Parties which are not Member States of the European Community of all imports and transit of hazardous waste | X | | | | |
| #9 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste only take place (within areas beyond the territorial sea waters) with the prior written notification of the State of export and consent of the State of import , as specified in Annex IV | X | | | | |
| #10 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit only takes place with the prior notification by the State of export to the State of transit as specified in Annex IV | X | | | | |
| #11 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | | | | | X |
| #12 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex III.B) in your country | X | | | | |
| #13 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | X | | | | |
| #14 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex IV B) in your country | X | | | | |
| #15 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the transit of hazardous wastes and other wastes through your country | X | | | | |
| #16 articles 5.5 and 9 | Prevention and punishment by the national competent authority or authorities of illegal traffic in hazardous wastes, including criminal penalties for all persons involved in such illegal activities | X | | | | |
| #17 article 12 | Ensure that adequate information is made available to the public and the public , whenever possible and appropriate have an opportunity to participate | X | | | | |

Country 4: Country 4

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Hazardous Wastes Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 4 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Implemented X | Implementation in progress | Not implemented | | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 17) | | | | | | 100% |
| Percentage of “no”/ “under development”/blank responses (out of 17) | | | | | | 0% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | X | | | | |
| #2 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | X | | | | |
| #3 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous wastes cover wastes other than those listed in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #4 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | Regulation and control for the purpose of transboundary movements of any additional wastes as hazardous that are not included in Annex I to the Protocol | X | | | | |
| #5 article 5.2 | Reduction to a minimum or where possible elimination of the generation of hazardous waste | X | | | | |
| #6 article 5.3 | Reduction to a minimum and possibly elimination of the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through bans on the import of hazardous waste, and refusal of permits for export of hazardous waste to States which have prohibited their import | X | | | | |
| #7 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition of the export and transit of hazardous waste, within the area under their jurisdiction, to developing countries | X | | | | |
| #8 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition, by the Parties which are not Member States of the European Community of all imports and transit of hazardous waste | | | | X | |
| #9 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste only take place (within areas beyond the territorial sea waters) with the prior written notification of the State of export | X | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | and consent of the State of import , as specified in Annex IV | | | | | |
| #10 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit only takes place with the prior notification by the State of export to the State of transit as specified in Annex IV | X | | | | |
| #11 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | X | | | | |
| #12 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex III.B) in your country | X | | | | |
| #13 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | X | | | | |
| #14 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex IV B) in your country | X | | | | |
| #15 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the transit of hazardous wastes and other wastes through your country | X | | | | |
| #16 articles 5.5 and 9 | Prevention and punishment by the national competent authority or authorities of illegal traffic in hazardous wastes, including criminal penalties for all persons involved in such illegal activities | X | | | | |
| #17 article 12 | Ensure that adequate information is made available to the public and the public , whenever possible and appropriate have an opportunity to participate | X | | | | |

Group III
Country 6

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Legal instrument | Hazardous Wastes Protocol | | | | | |
| Country | Country 6 | | | | | |
| Implementation <i>Regulatory and institutional system (Part I)</i> | Implemented | Implementation in progress | | Not implemented X | | |
| Percentage of “yes”/” not applicable” responses (out of 17) | | | | | | 41% |
| Percentage of “no”/ “under development”/blank responses (out of 17) | | | | | | 59% |
| Item of the reporting format | Subject sought | “Yes” | “No” | “Under development” | “Not applicable” | Not reported (left blank) |
| Part I: Legal and Regulatory Measures | | | | | | |
| #1 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | | | | | X |
| #2 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous waste used for the purpose of transboundary movements of waste | | | | | X |
| #3 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | National definition of hazardous wastes cover wastes other than those listed in Annex I to the Protocol | | | | | X |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| #4 articles 4.1 and 3.1(a) (b) | Regulation and control for the purpose of transboundary movements of any additional wastes as hazardous that are not included in Annex I to the Protocol | | | | | X |
| #5 article 5.2 | Reduction to a minimum or where possible elimination of the generation of hazardous waste | X | | | | |
| #6 article 5.3 | Reduction to a minimum and possibly elimination of the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through bans on the import of hazardous waste, and refusal of permits for export of hazardous waste to States which have prohibited their import | X | | | | |
| #7 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition of the export and transit of hazardous waste, within the area under their jurisdiction, to developing countries | X | | | | |
| #8 article 5.4 | Subject to the specific provisions referred to in Art. 6 para. 4 relating to the transboundary movement of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit, prohibition, by the Parties which are not Member States of the European Community of all imports and transit of hazardous waste | X | | | | |
| #9 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste only take place (within areas beyond the territorial sea waters) with the prior written notification of the State of export and consent of the State of import , as specified in Annex IV | X | | | | |
| #10 articles 6.3 and 6.4 | The transboundary movements of hazardous waste through the territorial sea of the State of transit only takes place with the prior notification by the State of export to the State of transit as specified in Annex IV | X | | | | |
| #11 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | | | | | X |
| #12 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the export of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex III.B) in your country | | | | | X |
| #13 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for final disposal (Annex III. A) in your country | | | | | X |
| #14 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the import of hazardous wastes and other wastes for recovery (Annex IV B) in your country | | | | | X |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| #15 article 5.1 | Restrictions on the transit of hazardous wastes and other wastes through your country | | | | | X |
| #16 articles 5.5 and 9 | Prevention and punishment by the national competent authority or authorities of illegal traffic in hazardous wastes, including criminal penalties for all persons involved in such illegal activities | X | | | | |
| #17 article 12 | Ensure that adequate information is made available to the public and the public , whenever possible and appropriate have an opportunity to participate | | | | | X |